



Name-Value Pair API Developer Guide

The PDF version of this guide is no longer maintained.

For the latest updates, please refer to
the [HTML version](#) of this guide.

Name-Value Pair API Developer Guide

Document Number: 100018.en_US-201307

© 1999 - 2013 PayPal, Inc. All rights reserved. PayPal is a registered trademark of PayPal, Inc. The PayPal logo is a trademark of PayPal, Inc. Other trademarks and brands are the property of their respective owners.

The information in this document belongs to PayPal, Inc. It may not be used, reproduced or disclosed without the written approval of PayPal, Inc. Copyright © PayPal. All rights reserved. PayPal (Europe) S.à r.l. et Cie, S.C.A., Société en Commandite par Actions. Registered office: 22-24 Boulevard Royal, L-2449, Luxembourg, R.C.S. Luxembourg B 118 349

Consumer advisory: The PayPal™ payment service is regarded as a stored value facility under Singapore law. As such, it does not require the approval of the Monetary Authority of Singapore. You are advised to read the terms and conditions carefully.

Notice of non-liability:

PayPal, Inc. is providing the information in this document to you "AS-IS" with all faults. PayPal, Inc. makes no warranties of any kind (whether express, implied or statutory) with respect to the information contained herein. PayPal, Inc. assumes no liability for damages (whether direct or indirect), caused by errors or omissions, or resulting from the use of this document or the information contained in this document or resulting from the application or use of the product or service described herein. PayPal, Inc. reserves the right to make changes to any information herein without further notice.

Contents

What's New	11
What's New	11
Preface	13
About This Guide.	13
Intended Audience	13
Where to Go for More Information	13
Documentation Feedback	13
Chapter 1 PayPal Name-Value Pair API Basics	15
PayPal API Client-Server Architecture	15
PayPal Name-Value Pair API Requests and Responses	16
UTF-8 Character Encoding	16
Multiple API Operations	16
NVP Format	17
Creating an NVP Request	18
Specifying the PayPal API Operation	18
Specifying an API Credential Using Signatures	19
URL Encoding	20
List Syntax for Name-Value Pairs	21
Executing NVP API Operations	21
Specifying a PayPal Server	21
Logging API Operations	22
Responding to an NVP Response	22
Common Response Fields.	23
Error Responses.	23
URL Decoding	24
Chapter 2 AddressVerify API Operation	25
AddressVerify Request Message	25
Address Verify Request Fields.	25
AddressVerify Response Message	26

Address Verify Response Fields	26
Chapter 3 Authorization and Capture API Operation Reference	27
DoCapture API Operation	27
DoCapture Request Message	27
DoCapture Response Message	29
DoAuthorization API Operation	32
DoAuthorization Request Message	32
DoAuthorization Response Message	34
DoReauthorization API Operation	35
DoReauthorization Request Message	35
DoReauthorization Response Message	36
DoVoid API Operation	39
DoVoid Request Message	39
DoVoid Response Message	40
UpdateAuthorization API Operation	40
UpdateAuthorization Request Message	40
UpdateAuthorization Response Message	41
Chapter 4 DoDirectPayment API Operation	45
DoDirectPayment Request Message	45
DoDirectPayment Request Fields	45
Credit Card Details Fields	46
Payer Information Fields	46
Address Fields	47
Payment Details Fields	48
Payment Details Item Fields	50
Ebay Item Payment Details Item Fields	51
Ship To Address Fields	51
3D Secure Request Fields (U.K. Merchants Only)	52
DoDirectPayment Response Message	52
DoDirectPayment Response Fields	52
ThreeDSecure Response Fields	54
Chapter 5 DoNonReferencedCredit API Operation	55
DoNonReferencedCredit Request Message	55
DoNonReferencedCredit Request Fields	55
Credit Card Details Type Fields	56

Payer Name Type Fields	57
Payer Information Fields	57
Address Fields	57
DoNonReferencedCredit Response Message	58
DoNonReferencedCredit Response Fields	58
Chapter 6 ExpressCheckout API Operations	59
Callback API Operation	59
Callback API Request Message	59
Callback Response Message	62
SetExpressCheckout API Operation	63
SetExpressCheckout Request Message	63
SetExpressCheckout Response Message	82
GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Operation	82
GetExpressCheckoutDetails Request Message	83
GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response Message	83
DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Operation	96
DoExpressCheckoutPayment Request Message	97
DoExpressCheckoutPayment Response Message	109
Chapter 7 GetBalance API Operation	121
GetBalance Request Message	121
GetBalance Request Fields	121
GetBalance Response Message	121
GetBalance Response Fields	121
Chapter 8 GetPalDetails API Operation	123
GetPalDetails Request Message	123
GetPalDetails Request Fields	123
GetPalDetails Response Message	123
GetPalDetails Response Fields	123
Chapter 9 GetTransactionDetails API Operation	125
GetTransactionDetails Request Message	125
GetTransactionDetails Request Fields	125
GetTransactionDetails Response Message	125
GetTransactionDetails Response Fields	126

Receiver Information Fields	127
Payer Information Fields	127
Payer Name Fields	128
Address Fields	128
Payment Information Fields	129
Payment Item Information Fields	133
Payment Item Fields	134
Auction Information Fields	135
Subscription Terms Fields	135
Chapter 10 ManagePendingTransactionStatus API Operation	137
ManagePendingTransactionStatus Request Message	137
ManagePendingTransactionStatus Request Fields	137
ManagePendingTransactionStatus Response Message	137
ManagePendingTransactionStatus Response Fields	137
Chapter 11 MassPay API Operation	139
MassPay Request Message	139
MassPay Request Fields	139
MassPay Item Type Fields	139
MassPay Response Message	140
MassPay Response Fields	140
Chapter 12 Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations	141
CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation	141
CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Message	141
CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Message	149
GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails API Operation	150
GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Request Message	150
GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Response Message	150
ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus API Operation	158
ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Request Message	158
ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Response Message	159
BillOutstandingAmount API Operation	159
BillOutstandingAmount Request Message	159
BillOutstandingAmount Response Message	160
UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation	160

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Message	160
UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Message	165
CreateBillingAgreement API Operation	166
CreateBillingAgreement Request Message	166
CreateBillingAgreement API Response Message	166
SetCustomerBillingAgreement API Operation	166
GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails API Operation	167
BAUpdate API Operation	167
BAUpdate Request Message	167
BAUpdate Response Message	168
DoReferenceTransaction API Operation.	170
DoReferenceTransaction Request Message	170
DoReferenceTransaction Response Message	179
Chapter 13 RefundTransaction API Operation.	185
RefundTransaction Request Message	185
RefundTransaction Request Fields	185
Merchant Store Details Fields	187
RefundTransaction Response Message	187
RefundTransaction Response Fields	187
RefundInfoType Fields.	188
Chapter 14 TransactionSearch API Operation	189
TransactionSearch Request Message	189
TransactionSearch Request Fields	189
Payer Name Fields	191
TransactionSearch Response Message	192
TransactionSearch Response Fields	192
Appendix A API Error Codes	193
General API Errors	193
Validation Errors	194
DirectPayment API Errors	197
SetExpressCheckout API Errors	209
GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Errors	223
DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Errors	224
Authorization and Capture API Errors	234

GetTransactionDetails API Errors240
TransactionSearch API Errors240
RefundTransaction API Errors242
MassPay API Errors246
Recurring Payments Errors248
SetCustomerBillingAgreement Errors256
GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Errors258
CreateBillingAgreement Errors.258
UpdateBillingAgreement Errors259
DoReferenceTransaction Errors260
AddressVerify API Errors.270
ManagePendingTransactionStatus API Errors.270
Appendix B Countries and Regions Supported by PayPal	271
Appendix C State and Province Codes	279
Appendix D Currency Codes	283
Appendix E AVS and CVV2 Response Codes	287
AVS Response Codes287
AVS Response Codes for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express287
AVS Response Codes for Maestro288
CVV2 Response Codes289
CVV2 Response Codes for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express . .	.289
CVV2 Response Codes for Maestro.289
Appendix About Previous Versions of the API	291
What's New in Version 95.0291
What's New in Version 93.0291
What's New in Version 92.0291
What's New in Version 91.0291
What's New in Version 89.0291
What's New in Version 88.0292
What's New in Version 85.0292
What's New in Version 84.0292

New Field in RefundTransaction Response	292
New RefundInfoType in RefundTransaction Response	292
New Field in DoReferenceTransactionResponseDetailsType	293
New Field in DoDirectPaymentResponse	293
What's New in Version 82.0	293
New Field in DoCapture Request	293
New MerchantStoreDetailsType in DoCapture Request.	293
New Fields in RefundTransaction Request	294
New MerchantStoreDetailsType in RefundTransaction Request	294
What's New in Version 80.0	295
New Fields in PaymentDetailsType in DoReferenceTransaction Request	295
What's New in Version 74.0	295
New Behavior of DoExpressCheckoutPayment	295
New DoExpressCheckoutPayment Error Code	296
What's New in Version 72.0	296
New TaxIdDetailsType Structure in SetExpressCheckout Request	296
New TaxIdDetailsType Structure in GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response	296
What's New in Version 69	297
New PaymentDetailsItemType Structure in CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request	297
Changes to PaymentDetailsItemType in DoReferenceTransaction Request	298
What's New in Version 66	299
Changes to PaymentDetailsType in SetExpressCheckout and DoExpressCheckoutPayment Requests.	299
Changes to PaymentDetailsItemType in SetExpressCheckout and DoExpressCheckoutPayment Requests	299
Changes to PaymentDetailsItemType in GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response	301
Appendix Revision History	303
Index.	307

What's New

What's New

Maintenance release. See the latest version of the PayPal **Merchant API** Release Notes for more information: <https://developer.paypal.com/webapps/developer/docs/classic/release-notes/#MerchantAPI#MerchantAPI>

Preface

About This Guide

The *Name-Value Pair API Developer Guide* describes the PayPal Name-Value Pair API.

Intended Audience

This guide is written for developers who are implementing solutions using the Name-Value Pair API.

Where to Go for More Information

- [Express Checkout Integration Guide](#)
- [Express Checkout Advanced Features Guide](#)
- [Merchant Setup and Administration Guide](#)

Documentation Feedback

Help us improve this guide by sending feedback to:

documentationfeedback@paypal.com

1

PayPal Name-Value Pair API Basics

The Name-Value Pair (NVP) API provides parameter-based association between request and response fields of a message and their values. The request message is sent from your website by the API, and a response message is returned by PayPal using a client-server model in which your site is a client of the PayPal server.

NOTE: The PayFlow API also uses name-value pairs to provide parameter-based association between request and response fields of a message and their values; however, the PayFlow API is not the same as the NVP API; for more information about the PayFlow API, see [Gateway Developer Guide and Reference](#).

PayPal API Client-Server Architecture

The PayPal API uses a client-server model in which your website is a client of the PayPal server.

A page on your website initiates an action on a PayPal API server by sending a request to the server. The PayPal server responds with a confirmation that the requested action was taken or indicates that an error occurred. The response might also contain additional information related to the request. The following diagram shows the basic request-response mechanism.



For example, you might want to obtain the buyer's shipping address from PayPal. You can initiate a request specifying an API operation to obtain buyer details. The response from the PayPal API server contains information about whether the request was successful. If the operation succeeds, the response contains the requested information. In this case, the response contains the buyer's shipping address. If the operation fails, the response contains one or more error messages.

Related information:

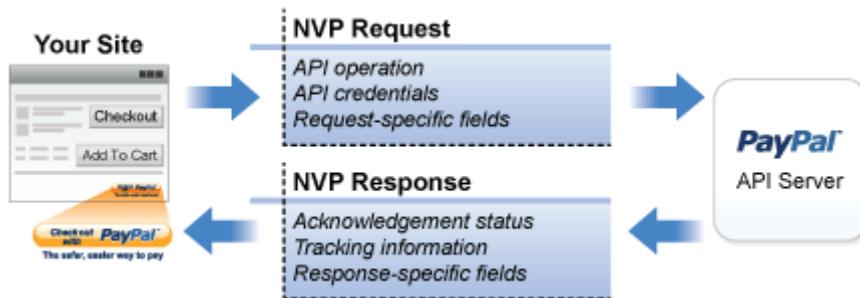
[Creating an NVP Request](#)

[Responding to an NVP Response](#)

PayPal Name-Value Pair API Requests and Responses

To perform a PayPal NVP API operation, you send an NVP-formatted request to a PayPal NVP server and interpret the response.

In the following diagram, your website generates a request. The request is executed on a PayPal server and the response is returned to your site.



The request identifies:

- The name of the API operation, specified by `METHOD=name`, to be performed and its version

NOTE: After the `METHOD` parameter, you can specify the parameters in any order.
- Credentials that identify the PayPal account making the request
- Request-specific information that controls the API operation to be performed

A PayPal API server performs the operation and returns a response. The response contains:

- An acknowledgement status that indicates whether the operation was a success or failure and whether any warning messages were returned
- Information that can be used by PayPal to track execution of the API operation
- Response-specific information required to fulfill the request

UTF-8 Character Encoding

The PayPal API assumes that all data in requests is in Unicode, specifically, the Unicode (or UCS) Transformation Format, 8-bit encoding form (UTF-8).

In responses, the API always returns data in UTF-8.

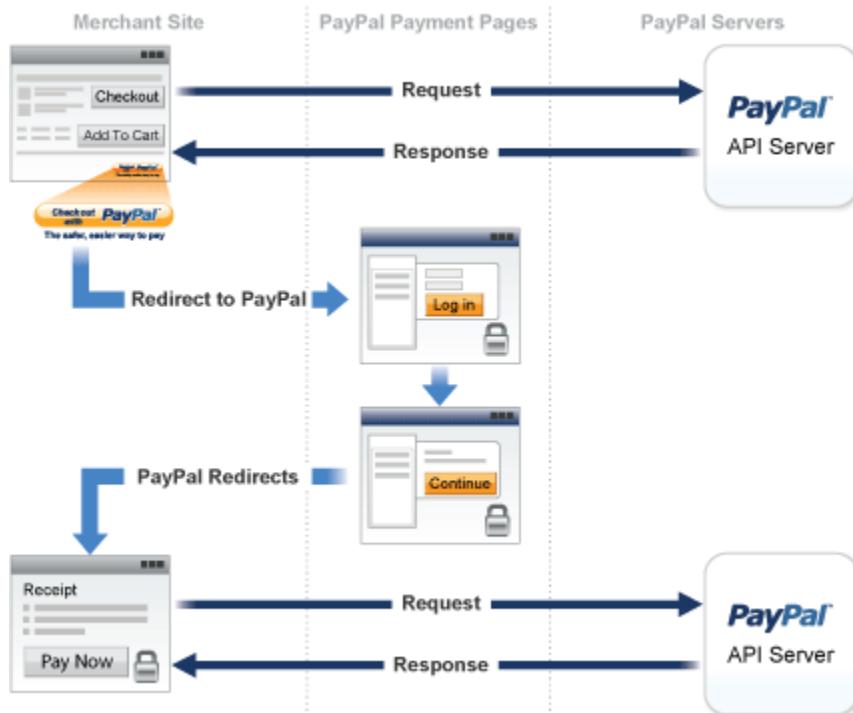
Multiple API Operations

Some of the features, such as Express Checkout, require you to call multiple API operations.

Typically, these features require you to:

1. Invoke an API operation, such as `SetExpressCheckout`, that sets up the return URL to which PayPal redirects your buyer's browser after the buyer finishes on PayPal. Other setup actions also can be performed by this API operation.
2. Invoke additional API operations after receiving the buyer's permission on PayPal, for example, `GetExpressCheckoutDetails` or `DoExpressCheckoutPayment`.

The following diagram shows the execution flow between your site and PayPal:



Token Usage

Typically, the API operation that sets up a redirection to PayPal returns a token. This token is passed as a parameter in the redirect to PayPal. The token also might be required in related API operations.

NVP Format

NVP is a way of specifying names and values in a string. NVP is the informal name for the query in the URI specification. The NVP string is appended to the URL.

An NVP string conforms to the following guidelines:

- The name is separated from the value by an equal sign (=). For example:

```
FIRSTNAME=Robert
```

- Name-value pairs are separated by an ampersand (&). For example:

```
FIRSTNAME=Robert&MIDDLENAME=Herbert&LASTNAME=Moore
```

- The values for each value in an NVP string are URL-encoded.

Related information:

Name-Value Pair Syntax Supporting Parallel Payments

Creating an NVP Request

The Name-Value Pair request format specifies the API operation to perform, credentials that authorize PayPal to access your account, and fields containing additional information to be used in the request.

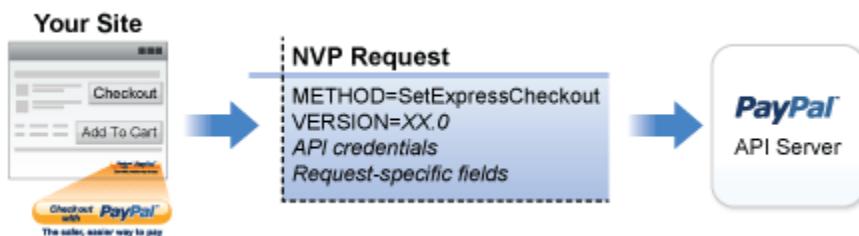
Related information:

PayPal API Client-Server Architecture

Specifying the PayPal API Operation

For the NVP version of the PayPal API, you must specify the name of the PayPal API operation to execute in each request along with the version of the API operation.

The following diagram shows the API operation part of an NVP request:



A *method* specifies the PayPal operation you want to execute, and each method is associated with a *version*. Together, the method and version define the exact behavior of the API operation. Typically, the behavior of an API operation does not change between versions; however, you should carefully retest your code whenever you change a version.

To specify a method and version number:

1. Choose the PayPal API operation you want to use.

METHOD=*operation*

2. Choose the appropriate version.

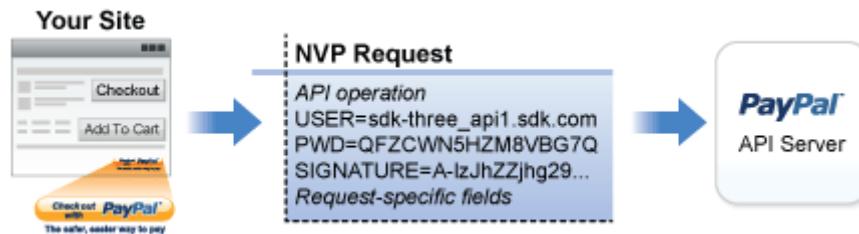
In most cases, you should use the latest version of the API operation.

`VERSION=version_number`

Specifying an API Credential Using Signatures

You must specify API credentials in each request to execute a PayPal API operation. You can use either a signature or a certificate, but not both.

When you execute a PayPal API operation, you use credentials, such as a signature, to authenticate that you are requesting the API operation. The following diagram shows the API credentials part of an NVP request:



IMPORTANT: You must protect the values for USER, PWD, and SIGNATURE in your implementation. Consider storing these values in a secure location other than your web server document root and setting the file permissions so that only the system user that executes your ecommerce application can access it.

To enable PayPal to authenticate your request:

1. Specify the API username associated with your account.

`USER=API_username`

2. Specify the password associated with the API user name.

`PWD=API_password`

3. If you are using an API signature and not an API certificate, specify the API signature associated with the API username.

`SIGNATURE=API_signature`

4. Optionally, you can specify the email address on file with PayPal of the third-party merchant on whose behalf you are calling the API operation.

SUBJECT=*merchantEmailAddress*

NOTE: Typically, a merchant grants third-party permissions to a shopping cart. The merchant previously must have given you permission to execute the API operation.

Specifying Credentials Using cURL

The following example shows one way to specify a signature using cURL:

```
curl --insecure https://api-3t.sandbox.paypal.com/nvp -d ^
"METHOD=name^ &VERSION=XX.0^ &USER=API_username^ &PWD=API_password^
&SIGNATURE=API_signature^ &..."
```

NOTE: This example does not establish a secure connection and should not be used live on paypal.com.

URL Encoding

All requests to execute PayPal API operations sent using HTTP must be URL-encoded. The encoding ensures that you can transmit special characters, characters that are not allowed in a URL, and characters that have special meaning in a URL, such as the equal sign and ampersand.

The PayPal NVP API uses the HTTP protocol to send requests and receive responses from a PayPal API server. You must encode all data sent using the HTTP protocol because data that is not encoded could be misinterpreted as part of the HTTP protocol instead of part of the request. Most programming languages provide a way to encode strings in this way. You should consistently URL-encode the complete API request; otherwise, you may find that unanticipated data causes an error.

NOTE: An HTTP form is automatically URL-encoded by most browsers.

For example, consider the following NVP string:

NAME=Robert Moore&COMPANY=R. H. Moore & Associates

It is encoded as follows:

NAME=Robert+Moore&COMPANY=R.+H.+Moore+%26+Associates

Use the following methods to URL-encode or URL-decode your NVP strings:

Encoding and decoding methods for URLs

Language	Method	
ASP.NET	Encode	System.Web.HttpUtility.UrlEncode(buffer, Encoding.Default)
	Decode	System.Web.HttpUtility.UrlDecode(buffer, Encoding.Default)

Language	Method	
Classic ASP	Encode	<code>Server.URLEncode</code>
	Decode	No built-in function. Several implementation examples are available on the Internet.
Java	Encode	<code>java.net.URLEncoder.encode</code>
	Decode	<code>java.net.URLDecoder.decode</code>
PHP	Encode	<code>urlencode()</code>
	Decode	<code>urldecode()</code>
ColdFusion	Encode	<code>URLEncodedFormatstring [, charset]</code>
	Decode	<code>URLDecodeurlEncodedString [, charset]</code>

Related information:

URL Decoding

List Syntax for Name-Value Pairs

The PayPal API uses a special syntax for NVP fields defined as lists.

The NVP interface to the PayPal API requires a unique name for each field. In the API, lists are prefixed by `L_`. To identify an element within the list, use the offset from the beginning of the list, starting with 0 as the first element. For example, `L_DESC0` is the first line of a description, `L_DESC1`, is the second line, and so on.

NOTE: Not all lists follow the `L_` prefix convention; however, all lists start with 0 as the first element.

Executing NVP API Operations

You execute a PayPal NVP API operation by submitting an HTTPS POST request to a PayPal API server, or by using cURL or another mechanism to provide secure access between the buyer's browser and the PayPal API server. For example, you might implement a system in which the buyer's browser remains a client of your server and your server becomes a client of the PayPal API server.

Specifying a PayPal Server

You execute a PayPal API operation by submitting the request to a PayPal API server.

To execute a PayPal NVP API operation, submit the request to one of the following end points:

Server end point	Description
<code>https://api-3t.sandbox.paypal.com/nvp</code>	Sandbox server for use with API signatures; use for testing your API
<code>https://api-3t.paypal.com/nvp</code>	PayPal “live” production server for use with API signatures
<code>https://api.sandbox.paypal.com/nvp</code>	Sandbox server for use with API certificates; use for testing your API
<code>https://api.paypal.com/nvp</code>	PayPal “live” production server for use with API certificates

NOTE: You must use different API credentials for each server end point. Typically, you obtain API credentials when you test in the Sandbox and then obtain another set of credentials for the production server. You must change each API request to use the new credentials when you go live.

Logging API Operations

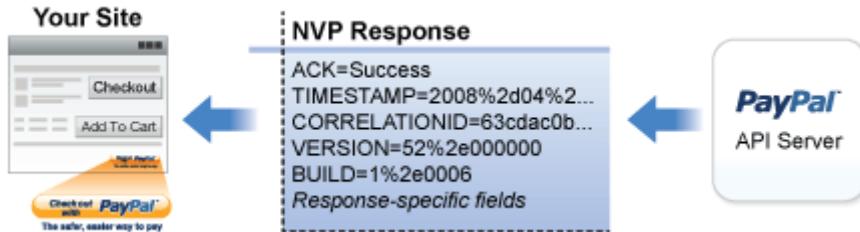
You should log basic information from the request and response messages of each PayPal API operation you execute. You must log the Correlation ID from the response message, which identifies the API operation to PayPal and must be provided to Merchant Technical Support if you need their assistance with a specific transaction.

All responses to PayPal API operations contain information that may be useful for debugging purposes. In addition to logging the Correlation ID from the response message, you can log other information, such as the transaction ID and timestamp, to enable you to review a transaction on the PayPal website or through the API. You could implement a scheme that logs the entire request and response in a “verbose” mode; however, you should never log the password from a request.

Responding to an NVP Response

The Name-Value Pair response consists of the answer to the request as well as common fields that identify the API operation and how it was executed.

The following diagram shows fields in the response to a PayPal NVP API operation:



Related information:

PayPal API Client-Server Architecture

Common Response Fields

The PayPal API always returns common fields in addition to fields that are specific to the requested PayPal API operation.

A PayPal API response includes the following fields:

Field	Description
ACK	Acknowledgement status, which is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Success indicates a successful operation. SuccessWithWarning indicates a successful operation; however, there are messages returned in the response that you should examine. Failure indicates the operation failed; the response also contains one or more error messages explaining the failure. FailureWithWarning indicates that the operation failed and that there are messages returned in the response that you should examine.
CORRELATIONID	Correlation ID, which uniquely identifies the transaction to PayPal.
TIMESTAMP	The date and time that the requested API operation was performed.
VERSION	The version of the API.
BUILD	The sub-version of the API.

Error Responses

If the ACK value is not Success, API response fields may not be returned. An error response has the following general format.

Format of an Error Response

Response Fields on Error	<code>ACK=notSuccess&TIMESTAMP=date/timeOfResponse&CORRELATIONID=debuggingToken&VERSION=VersionNo&BUILD=buildNumber&L_ERRORCODE0=errorCode&L_SHORTMESSAGE0=shortMessage&L_LONGMESSAGE0=longMessage&L_SEVERITYCODE0=severityCode</code>	Multiple errors can be returned. Each set of errors has a different numeric suffix, starting with 0 and incremented by one for each error.
--------------------------	--	--

Additional pass-through information may appear in the `L_ERRORPARAMIDn` and `L_ERRORPARAMVALUEn` fields. Consider the following error response:

```
TIMESTAMP=2011%2d11%2d15T20%3a27%3a02Z&CORRELATIONID=5be53331d9700&ACK=Failure&VERSION=78%2e0&BUILD=000000&L_ERRORCODE0=15005&L_SHORTMESSAGE0=Processor%20Decline&L_LONGMESSAGE0=This%20transaction%20cannot%20be%20processed%2e&L_SEVERITYCODE0=Error&L_ERRORPARAMID0=ProcessorResponse&L_ERRORPARAMVALUE0=0051&AMT=10%2e40&CURRENCYCODE=USD&AVSCODE=X&CVV2MATCH=M
```

In this case, the parameter ID is `ProcessorResponse`, which indicates an error response by a credit or debit card processor. The value contains the processor-specific error. These values are not set by PayPal; rather, they are passed through from the source.

NOTE: PayPal only passes selected values in the `L_ERRORPARAMIDn` and `L_ERRORPARAMVALUEn` fields.

URL Decoding

All responses to HTTP POST operations used by the PayPal NVP API must be decoded.

The PayPal NVP API uses the HTTP protocol to send requests and receive responses from a PayPal API server. You must decode all data returned using the HTTP protocol so that it can be displayed properly. Most programming languages provide a way to decode strings.

Related information:

[URL Encoding](#)

2

AddressVerify API Operation

The AddressVerify API operation confirms whether a postal address and postal code match those of the specified PayPal account holder.

AddressVerify Request Message

Address Verify Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be AddressVerify.
EMAIL	(Required) Email address of a PayPal member to verify. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters maximum with the input mask: ?@?.??
STREET	(Required) First line of the billing or shipping postal address to verify. To pass verification, the value of Street must match the first 3 single-byte characters of a postal address on file for the PayPal member. Character length and limitations: 35 single-byte characters maximum, including alphanumeric plus - , . ' # \. Whitespace and case of input value are ignored.
ZIP	(Required) Postal code to verify. To pass verification, the value of Zip must match the first 5 single-byte characters of the postal code of the verified postal address for the verified PayPal member. Character length and limitations: 16 single-byte characters maximum. Whitespace and case of input value are ignored.

AddressVerify Response Message

Address Verify Response Fields

Field	Description
CONFIRMATIONCODE	<p>Indicates whether the address is a confirmed address on file at PayPal. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None – The request value of the <code>Email</code> element does not match any email address on file at PayPal. • Confirmed – If the response value of the <code>StreetMatch</code> element is <code>Matched</code>, the entire postal address is confirmed. • Unconfirmed – PayPal responds that the postal address is unconfirmed. <p>NOTE: The values <code>Confirmed</code> and <code>Unconfirmed</code> both indicate that the member email address passed verification.</p>
STREETMATCH	<p>Indicates whether the street address matches address information on file at PayPal. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None – The request value of the <code>Email</code> element does not match any email address on file at PayPal. No comparison of other request values was made. • Matched – The request value of the <code>Street</code> element matches the first 3 single-byte characters of a postal address on file for the PayPal member. • Unmatched – The request value of the <code>Street</code> element does not match any postal address on file for the PayPal member.
ZIPMATCH	<p>Indicates whether the zip address matches address information on file at PayPal. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None – The request value of the <code>Street</code> element was unmatched. No comparison of the <code>Zip</code> element was made. • Matched – The request value of the <code>Zip</code> element matches the zip code of the postal address on file for the PayPal member. • Unmatched – The request value of the <code>Zip</code> element does not match the zip code of the postal address on file for the PayPal member.
COUNTRYCODE	<p>Country code (ISO 3166) on file for the PayPal email address. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters</p>
TOKEN	<p>The token contains encrypted information about the member's email address and postal address. If you pass the value of the token in the HTML variable <code>address_api_token</code> of Buy Now buttons, PayPal prevents the buyer from using an email address or postal address other than those that PayPal verified with this API call. The token is valid for 24 hours. Character length and limitations: 94 single-byte characters</p>

3

Authorization and Capture API Operation Reference

The Authorization and Capture API operations describe the PayPal API operations related to delayed payment settlement:

DoCapture API Operation

Captures an authorized payment.

DoCapture Request Message

DoCapture Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be DoCapture.
AUTHORIZATIONID	(Required) Authorization identification number of the payment you want to capture. This is the transaction ID returned from DoExpressCheckoutPayment, DoDirectPayment, or CheckOut. For point-of-sale transactions, this is the transaction ID returned by the CheckOut call when the payment action is Authorization. Character length and limitations: 19 single-byte characters maximum
AMT	(Required) Amount to capture. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
CURRENCYCODE	(Optional) A 3-character currency code (default is USD).
COMPLETETYPE	(Required) Indicates whether or not this is your last capture. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Complete – This is the last capture you intend to make.• NotComplete – You intend to make additional captures. <p>NOTE: If Complete, any remaining amount of the original authorized transaction is automatically voided and all remaining open authorizations are voided.</p>

Field	Description
INVNUM	<p>(Optional) Your invoice number or other identification number that is displayed to you and to the buyer in their transaction history. The value is recorded only if the authorization you are capturing is an Express Checkout order authorization.</p>
	<p>NOTE: PayPal recommends using the INVNUM field to associate transactions with your internal tracking IDs or invoice numbers. Populating the invoice ID field will help you pull transaction information at a later date using only your internal ID.</p>
	<p>IMPORTANT: This value on DoCapture overwrites a value previously set on DoAuthorization.</p>
	<p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
NOTE	<p>(Optional) An informational note about this settlement that is displayed to the buyer in email and in their transaction history.</p>
	<p>Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters</p>
SOFTDESCRIPTOR	<p>(Optional) Per transaction description of the payment that is passed to the buyer's credit card statement.</p>
	<p>If you provide a value in this field, the full descriptor displayed on the buyer's statement has the following format:</p>
	<pre><PP * PAYPAL *><Merchant descriptor as set in the Payment Receiving Preferences><1 space><soft descriptor></pre>
	<p>Character length and limitations: The soft descriptor can contain only the following characters:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alphanumeric characters • - (dash) • * (asterisk) • . (period) • {space}
	<p>If you pass any other characters (such as ","), PayPal returns an error code.</p>
	<p>The soft descriptor does not include the phone number, which can be toggled between your customer service number and PayPal's Customer Service number.</p>
	<p>The maximum length of the soft descriptor is 22 characters. Of this, the PayPal prefix uses either 4 or 8 characters of the data format. Thus, the maximum length of the soft descriptor information that you can pass in this field is:</p>
	<pre>22 - len(<PP * PAYPAL *>) - len(<Descriptor set in Payment Receiving Preferences> + 1)</pre>
	<p>For example, assume the following conditions:</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The PayPal prefix toggle is set to PAYPAL * in PayPal's administration tools. • The merchant descriptor set in the Payment Receiving Preferences is set to EBAY. • The soft descriptor is passed in as JanesFlowerGifts LLC.
	<p>The resulting descriptor string on the credit card is:</p>
	<pre>PAYPAL *EBAY JanesFlow</pre>

Field	Description
MSGSUBID	(Optional) A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request. Character length and limitations: string of up to 38 single-byte characters. This field is available since version 92.0.

Merchant Store Details Fields

Field	Description
STOREID	Identifier of the merchant store at which the refund is given. This field is required for point-of-sale transactions. Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters This field is available since version 82.0.
TERMINALID	(Optional) ID of the terminal. Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters This field is available since version 82.0.

DoCapture Response Message

NOTE: If you use version 56.0 or later of the DoCapture API, only the authorization ID, transaction ID, transaction type, payment date, gross amount, and payment status are guaranteed to be returned. If you need the values of other fields and they are not returned, you can obtain their values later by calling GetTransactionDetails or by using the reporting mechanism. Not applicable to point of sale transactions.

DoCapture Response Fields

Field	Description
AUTHORIZATIONID	Authorization identification number you specified in the request. Character length and limits: 19 single-byte characters maximum
MSGSUBID	(Optional) A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request. Character length and limitations: string of up to 38 single-byte characters. This field is available since version 92.0.

Payment Information Fields

Field	Description
TRANSACTIONID	Unique transaction ID of the payment. Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte characters
PARENTTRANSACTIONID	Parent or related transaction identification number. This field is populated for the following transaction types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reversal. Capture of an authorized transaction. • Reversal. Reauthorization of a transaction. • Capture of an order. The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Authorization of an order. The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Capture of an order authorization. • Void of an order. The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. Character length and limitations: 16 digits Only authorization of an order and capture of an order authorization apply to point-of-sale transactions.
RECEIPTID	Receipt identification number. Character length and limitations: 16 digits Empty for point-of-sale transactions.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	The type of transaction. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cart • express-checkout Character length and limitations: 15 single-byte characters
PAYMENTTYPE	Indicates whether the payment is instant or delayed. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none • echeck • instant Character length and limitations: 7 single-byte characters
ORDERTIME	Time/date stamp of payment. For example: 2006-08-15T17:23:15Z
AMT	The final amount charged, including any shipping and taxes from your Merchant Profile. Shipping and taxes do not apply to point-of-sale transactions. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to 9 characters maximum for USD.
FEEAMT	PayPal fee amount charged for the transaction. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to 9 characters maximum for USD.

Field	Description
SETTLEAMT	<p>Amount deposited in your PayPal account after a currency conversion.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to 9 characters maximum for USD.</p>
TAXAMT	<p>Tax charged on the transaction.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to 9 characters maximum for USD.</p>
EXCHANGERATE	<p>Exchange rate if a currency conversion occurred. Relevant only if you are billing in their non-primary currency. If the customer chooses to pay with a currency other than the non-primary currency, the conversion occurs in the buyer's account.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: A decimal that does not exceed 17 characters, including decimal point</p>
PAYMENTSTATUS	<p>Status of the payment. It is one of the following values:</p> <p>NOTE: In a successful DoCapture response for a point-of-sale authorization, the only value value is Completed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None – No status • Canceled-Reversal – This means a reversal has been canceled. For example, you won a dispute with the customer, and the funds for the transaction that was reversed have been returned to you. • Completed – The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance. This is the only value status for point-of-sale transactions. • Denied – You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending because of possible reasons described for the PendingReason element. • Expired – The authorization period for this payment has been reached. • Failed – The payment has failed. This happens only if the payment was made from your customer's bank account. • Pending – The payment is pending. See the PendingReason field for more information. • Refunded – You refunded the payment. • Reversed – A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. The funds have been removed from your account balance and returned to the buyer. The reason for the reversal is specified in the ReasonCode element. • Processed – A payment has been accepted. • Voided – An authorization for this transaction has been voided.

Field	Description
PENDINGREASON	<p>NOTE: PendingReason is returned in the response only if PaymentStatus is Pending. This field does not apply to capturing point-of-sale authorizations, which do not create pending payments.</p> <p>Reason the payment is pending. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none – No pending reason. • address – The payment is pending because your customer did not include a confirmed shipping address and your Payment Receiving Preferences is set such that you want to manually accept or deny each of these payments. To change your preference, go to the Preferences section of your Profile. • echeck – The payment is pending because it was made by an eCheck that has not yet cleared. • intl – The payment is pending because you hold a non-U.S. account and do not have a withdrawal mechanism. You must manually accept or deny this payment from your Account Overview. • multi-currency – You do not have a balance in the currency sent, and you do not have your Payment Receiving Preferences set to automatically convert and accept this payment. You must manually accept or deny this payment. • regulatoryreview – The payment is pending while we make sure it meets regulatory requirements. You will be contacted again in 24-72 hours with the outcome of the review. • verify – The payment is pending because you are not yet verified. You must verify your account before you can accept this payment. • other – The payment is pending for a reason other than those listed above. For more information, contact PayPal Customer Service.

DoAuthorization API Operation

Authorize a payment.

NOTE: The cart details passed in DoAuthorization will completely replace the cart details that were passed when the order was created. These cart details passed in DoAuthorization will be associated with the invoice id assigned at order creation time.

DoAuthorization Request Message

DoAuthorization Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be DoAuthorization.

Field	Description
TRANSACTIONID	(Required) Value of the order's transaction identification number returned by PayPal. Character length and limitations: 19 single-byte characters
TRANSACTIONENTITY	(Optional) Type of transaction to authorize. The only allowable value is Order, which means that the transaction represents a buyer order that can be fulfilled over 29 days.
AMT	(Required) Amount to authorize. Set the currencyID attribute to one of the three-character Currency Codes for any of the PayPal supported currencies. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
CURRENCYCODE	(Optional) A 3-character currency code.
ITEMAMT	(Optional) Sum of cost of all items in this order. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Decimal separator must be a period (.), and the thousands separator must be a comma (,).
SHIPPINGAMT	(Optional) Total shipping costs for this order. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Decimal separator must be a period (.), and the thousands separator must be a comma (,).
HANDLINGAMT	(Optional) Total handling costs for this order. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Decimal separator must be a period (.), and the thousands separator must be a comma (,).
TAXAMT	(Optional) Sum of tax for all items in this order. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Decimal separator must be a period (.), and the thousands separator must be a comma (,).
INSURANCEAMT	(Optional) Total shipping insurance costs for this order.
SHIPDISCAMT	(Optional) Shipping discount for this order, specified as a negative number.
DESC	(Optional) Description of items the customer is purchasing. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
CUSTOM	(Optional) A free-form field for your own use. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
IPADDRESS	(Optional) IP address of the buyer.

Field	Description
MSGSUBID	<p>(Optional) A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: string of up to 38 single-byte characters.</p> <p>This field is available since version 92.0.</p>

AddressType Fields Address Fields

Field	Description
SHIPTONAME	<p>Person's name associated with this shipping address. It is required if using a shipping address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters</p>
SHIPTOSTREET	<p>First street address. It is required if using a shipping address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters</p>
SHIPTOSTREET2	<p>(Optional) Second street address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters</p>
SHIPTOCITY	<p>Name of city. It is required if using a shipping address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters</p>
SHIPTOSTATE	<p>State or province. It is required if using a shipping address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters</p>
SHIPTOZIP	<p>U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. It is required if using a U.S. shipping address; may be required for other countries.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters</p>
SHIPTOCOUNTRY	<p>Country code. It is required if using a shipping address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters</p>
SHIPTOPHONENUM	<p>(Optional) Phone number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters</p>

DoAuthorization Response Message

DoAuthorization Response Fields

Field	Description
TRANSACTIONID	Authorization identification number.

Field	Description
AMT	Amount you specified in the request. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
MSGSUBID	(Optional) A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request. Character length and limitations: string of up to 38 single-byte characters. This field is available since version 92.0.

DoReauthorization API Operation

The DoReauthorization API operation reauthorizes an existing authorization transaction. The resulting reauthorization is a new transaction with a new AUTHORIZATIONID.

DoReauthorization Request Message

DoReauthorization Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be DoReauthorization.
AUTHORIZATIONID	(Required) Value of a previously authorized transaction identification number returned by PayPal. Character length and limitations: 19 single-byte characters
AMT	(Required) Amount to reauthorize. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
CURRENCYCODE	(Optional) 3-character, ISO 4217 currency code. Default value is USD. Character length and limitations: 3 single-byte characters

Field	Description
MSGSUBID	<p>(Optional) A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 38 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is available since version 94.0.</p>

DoReauthorization Response Message

DoReauthorization Response Fields

Field	Description
AUTHORIZATIONID	<p>New authorization identification number.</p> <p>Character length and limits: 19 single-byte characters</p>
MSGSUBID	<p>A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 38 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is available since version 94.0.</p>

Authorization Information Fields.

Field	Description
PAYMENTSTATUS	<p>Status of the payment. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None – No status. • Canceled-Reversal – A reversal has been canceled. For example, when you win a dispute, PayPal returns the funds for the reversal to you. • Completed – The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance. • Denied – You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending because of possible reasons described for the PendingReason element. • Expired – The authorization period for this payment has been reached. • Failed – The payment has failed. This happens only if the payment was made from the buyer's bank account. • In-Progress – The transaction has not terminated. For example, an authorization may be awaiting completion. • Partially-Refunded – The payment has been partially refunded. • Pending – The payment is pending. See the PendingReason field for more information. • Refunded – You refunded the payment. • Reversed – A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. PayPal removes the funds from your account balance and returns them to the buyer. The ReasonCode element specifies the reason for the reversal. • Processed – A payment has been accepted. • Voided – An authorization for this transaction has been voided.

Field	Description
PENDINGREASON	<p>Reason the payment is pending. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none – No pending reason. • address – The payment is pending because your customer did not include a confirmed shipping address and your Payment Receiving Preferences is set such that you want to manually accept or deny each of these payments. To change your preference, go to the Preferences section of your Profile. • authorization – The payment is pending because it has been authorized but not settled. You must capture the funds first. • echeck – The payment is pending because it was made by an eCheck that has not yet cleared. • intl – The payment is pending because you hold a non-U.S. account and do not have a withdrawal mechanism. You must manually accept or deny this payment from your Account Overview. • multi-currency – You do not have a balance in the currency sent, and you do not have your Payment Receiving Preferences set to automatically convert and accept this payment. You must manually accept or deny this payment. • order – The payment is pending because it is part of an order that has been authorized but not settled. • paymentreview – The payment is pending while it is being reviewed by PayPal for risk. • regulatoryreview – The payment is pending while we make sure it meets regulatory requirements. You will be contacted again in 24-72 hours with the outcome of the review. • unilateral – The payment is pending because it was made to an email address that is not yet registered or confirmed. • verify – The payment is pending because you are not yet verified. You must verify your account before you can accept this payment. • other – The payment is pending for a reason other than those listed above. For more information, contact PayPal Customer Service.
	<p>NOTE: PendingReason is returned in the response only if PaymentStatus is Pending.</p>
PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY	<p>Prior to version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received. • PartiallyEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received. • Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy.

Field	Description
PROTECTIONELIGIBILITYTYPE	<p>Since version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for both Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received. • ItemNotReceivedEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received. • UnauthorizedPaymentEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment. • Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy. <p>This field is available since version 64.4.</p>

DoVoid API Operation

Void an order or an authorization.

DoVoid Request Message

DoVoid Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be DoVoid.
AUTHORIZATIONID	(Required) Original authorization ID specifying the authorization to void or, to void an order, the order ID. IMPORTANT: If you are voiding a transaction that has been reauthorized, use the ID from the original authorization, and not the reauthorization. Character length and limitations: 19 single-byte characters
NOTE	(Optional) Informational note about this void that is displayed to the buyer in email and in their transaction history. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters
MSGSUBID	(Optional) A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request. Character length and limitations: 38 single-byte characters This field is available since version 94.0.

DoVoid Response Message

DoVoid Response Fields

Field	Description
AUTHORIZATIONID	Authorization identification number you specified in the request. Character length and limitations: 19 single-byte characters
MSGSUBID	A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request. Character length and limitations: 38 single-byte characters This field is available since version 94.0.

UpdateAuthorization API Operation

Use the UpdateAuthorization API operation to change the shipping address of an existing authorization transaction. In order to use this API operation, the original authorization should still be open, not completed, not reversed, not voided, and not on hold for any reason.

NOTE: Advanced permission from PayPal is required to use this API operation.

UpdateAuthorization Request Message

UpdateAuthorization Request Fields

Field	Description
TRANSACTIONID	(Required) The value of the authorization's transaction identification number returned by a PayPal product. Character length and limits: 17 single-byte characters maximum
IPADDRESS	(Optional) IP address of the customer.

Address Fields

Field	Description
SHIPTONAME	Person's name associated with this shipping address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters

Field	Description
SHIPTOSTREET	First street address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTREET2	(Optional) Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
SHIPTOCITY	Name of city. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTATE	State or province. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOZIP	U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. It is required if using a U.S. shipping address; may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
SHIPTOCOUNTRY	Country code. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
SHIPTOPHONENUM	(Optional) Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

UpdateAuthorization Response Message

UpdateAuthorization Response Fields

Field	Description
TRANSACTIONID	Authorization identification number of the original transaction passed in the request. Character length and limits: 17 single-byte characters
MSGSUBID	A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request. Character length and limitations: string of up to 38 single-byte characters.

AuthorizationInfo Fields.

Field	Description
PAYMENTSTATUS	<p>Status of the payment. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None – No status. • Canceled-Reversal – A reversal has been canceled. For example, when you win a dispute, PayPal returns the funds for the reversal to you. • Completed – The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance. • Denied – You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending because of possible reasons described for the PendingReason element. • Expired – The authorization period for this payment has been reached. • Failed – The payment has failed. This happens only if the payment was made from the buyer's bank account. • In-Progress – The transaction has not terminated. For example, an authorization may be awaiting completion. • Partially-Refunded – The payment has been partially refunded. • Pending – The payment is pending. See the PendingReason field for more information. • Refunded – You refunded the payment. • Reversed – A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. PayPal removes the funds from your account balance and returns them to the buyer. The ReasonCode element specifies the reason for the reversal. • Processed – A payment has been accepted. • Voided – An authorization for this transaction has been voided.

Field	Description
PENDINGREASON	<p>Reason the payment is pending. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none – No pending reason. • address – The payment is pending because your customer did not include a confirmed shipping address and your Payment Receiving Preferences is set such that you want to manually accept or deny each of these payments. To change your preference, go to the Preferences section of your Profile. • authorization – The payment is pending because it has been authorized but not settled. You must capture the funds first. • echeck – The payment is pending because it was made by an eCheck that has not yet cleared. • intl – The payment is pending because you hold a non-U.S. account and do not have a withdrawal mechanism. You must manually accept or deny this payment from your Account Overview. • multi-currency – You do not have a balance in the currency sent, and you do not have your Payment Receiving Preferences set to automatically convert and accept this payment. You must manually accept or deny this payment. • order – The payment is pending because it is part of an order that has been authorized but not settled. • paymentreview – The payment is pending while it is being reviewed by PayPal for risk. • regulatoryreview – The payment is pending while we make sure it meets regulatory requirements. You will be contacted again in 24-72 hours with the outcome of the review. • unilateral – The payment is pending because it was made to an email address that is not yet registered or confirmed. • verify – The payment is pending because you are not yet verified. You must verify your account before you can accept this payment. • other – The payment is pending for a reason other than those listed above. For more information, contact PayPal Customer Service.
	<p>NOTE: PendingReason is returned in the response only if PaymentStatus is Pending.</p>
PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY	<p>Prior to version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received. • PartiallyEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received. • Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy.

Field	Description
PROTECTIONELIGIBILITYTYPE	<p>Since version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for both Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received.• ItemNotReceivedEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received.• UnauthorizedPaymentEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment.• Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy. <p>This field is available since version 64.4.</p>

4

DoDirectPayment API Operation

The DoDirectPayment API Operation enables you to process a credit card payment.

DoDirectPayment Request Message

DoDirectPayment Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be DoDirectPayment.
PAYOUTACTION	(Optional) How you want to obtain payment. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Authorization – This payment is a basic authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture.Sale – This is a final sale for which you are requesting payment (default). NOTE: Order is not allowed for Direct Payment. Character length and limit: Up to 13 single-byte alphabetic characters
IPADDRESS	(Required) IP address of the buyer's browser. NOTE: PayPal records this IP addresses as a means to detect possible fraud. Character length and limitations: 15 single-byte characters, including periods, for example, 255.255.255.255
RETURNFMFDETAILS	(Optional) Flag to indicate whether you want the results returned by Fraud Management Filters. By default, you do not receive this information. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">0 – Do not receive FMF details (default).1 – Receive FMF details.

Credit Card Details Fields

Field	Description
CREDITCARDTYPE	<p>(Optional) Type of credit card. For UK, only Maestro, MasterCard, Discover, and Visa are allowable. For Canada, only MasterCard and Visa are allowable and Interac debit cards are not supported. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex • Maestro: See note. <p>NOTE: If the credit card type is Maestro, you must set CURRENCYCODE to GBP. In addition, you must specify either STARTDATE or ISSUENUMBER.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 10 single-byte alphabetic characters</p>
ACCT	<p>(Required) Credit card number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Numeric characters only with no spaces or punctuation. The string must conform with modulo and length required by each credit card type.</p>
EXPDATE	<p>Credit card expiration date. This field is required if you are using recurring payments with direct payments.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 6 single-byte alphanumeric characters, including leading zero, in the format MMYYYY</p>
CVV2	<p>Card Verification Value, version 2. Your Merchant Account settings determine whether this field is required. To comply with credit card processing regulations, you must not store this value after a transaction has been completed.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: For Visa, MasterCard, and Discover, the value is exactly 3 digits. For American Express, the value is exactly 4 digits.</p>
STARTDATE	<p>(Optional) Month and year that Maestro card was issued.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Must be 6 digits, including leading zero, in the format MMYYYY</p>
ISSUENUMBER	<p>(Optional) Issue number of Maestro card.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2 numeric digits maximum</p>

Payer Information Fields

Field	Description
EMAIL	<p>(Optional) Email address of buyer.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>

Field	Description
FIRSTNAME	(<i>Conditional</i>) Buyer's first name is required except when the reference transaction is run against a billing agreement. In the case of a billing agreement, the first name field should not be used. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LASTNAME	(<i>Conditional</i>) Buyer's last name is required except when the reference transaction is run against a billing agreement. In the case of a billing agreement, the last name field should not be used. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters

Address Fields

Field	Description
STREET	(<i>Required</i>) First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
STREET2	(<i>Optional</i>) Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
CITY	(<i>Required</i>) Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
STATE	(<i>Required</i>) State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
COUNTRYCODE	(<i>Required</i>) Country code. Character length and limitationst: 2 single-byte characters
ZIP	(<i>Required</i>) U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
SHIPTOPHONENUM	(<i>Optional</i>) Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

Payment Details Fields

Field	Description
AMT	<p>(Required) The total cost of the transaction to the buyer. If shipping cost and tax charges are known, include them in this value. If not, this value should be the current subtotal of the order. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field must be equal to the sum of the purchases. This field must be set to a value greater than 0.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
CURRENCYCODE	(Optional) A 3-character currency code (default is USD).
ITEMAMT	<p>(Optional) Sum of cost of all items in this order.</p> <p>NOTE: ITEMAMT is required if you specify L_AMTn.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
SHIPPINGAMT	<p>(Optional) Total shipping costs for this order.</p> <p>NOTE: If you specify a value for SHIPPINGAMT, you must also specify a value for ITEMAMT.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
INSURANCEAMT	<p>(Optional) Total shipping insurance costs for this order. The value must be a non-negative currency amount or null if you offer insurance options.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
SHIPDISCAMP	<p>(Optional) Shipping discount for this order, specified as a negative number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Field	Description
HANDLINGAMT	<p>(Optional) Total handling costs for this order.</p> <p>NOTE: If you specify a value for HANDLINGAMT, you must also specify a value for ITEMAMT.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
TAXAMT	<p>(Optional) Sum of tax for all items in this order.</p> <p>NOTE: TAXAMT is required if you specify L_TAXAMT/n</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
DESC	<p>(Optional) Description of items the buyer is purchasing.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
CUSTOM	<p>(Optional) A free-form field for your own use.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
INVNUM	<p>(Optional) Your own invoice or tracking number.</p> <p>NOTE: PayPal recommends using the INVNUM field to associate transactions with your internal tracking IDs or invoice numbers. Populating the invoice ID field will help you pull transaction information at a later date using only your internal ID.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>INVNUM is equivalent to the SOAP field InvoiceID. In reports, INVNUM values are displayed in the InvoiceID column.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
BUTTONSOURCE	<p>(Optional) An identification code for use by third-party applications to identify transactions.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>

Field	Description
NOTIFYURL	<p>(Optional) Your URL for receiving Instant Payment Notification (IPN) about this transaction. If you do not specify this value in the request, the notification URL from your Merchant Profile is used, if one exists.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2,048 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
RECURRING	<p>ns:RecurringFlagType</p> <p>(Optional) Flag to indicate a recurring transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any value other than Y – This is not a recurring transaction (default). • Y – This is a recurring transaction. <p>NOTE: To pass Y in this field, you must have established a billing agreement with the buyer specifying the amount, frequency, and duration of the recurring payment.</p>

Payment Details Item Fields

Field	Description
L_NAME n	<p>(Optional) Item name. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_NAME0, L_NAME1).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>
L_DESC n	<p>(Optional) Item description.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>
L_AMT n	<p>(Optional) Cost of item. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_AMT0, L_AMT1).</p> <p>NOTE: If you specify a value for L_AMTn, you must specify a value for ITEMAMT.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
L_NUMBER n	<p>(Optional) Item number. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_NUMBER0, L_NUMBER1).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>
L_QTY n	<p>(Optional) Item quantity. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_QTY0, L_QTY1).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>
L_TAXAMT n	<p>(Optional) Item sales tax. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_TAXAMT0, L_TAXAMT1).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Ebay Item Payment Details Item Fields

Field	Description
L_EBAYITEMNUMBER <i>n</i>	(Optional) Auction item number. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_EBAYITEMNUMBER0, L_EBAYITEMNUMBER1). Character length: 765 single-byte characters
L_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID <i>n</i>	(Optional) Auction transaction identification number. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNIDO, L_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID1). Character length: 255 single-byte characters
L_EBAYITEMORDERID <i>n</i>	(Optional) Auction order identification number. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_EBAYITEMORDERIDO, L_EBAYITEMORDERID1). Character length: 64 single-byte characters

Ship To Address Fields

Field	Description
SHIPTONAME	Person's name associated with this shipping address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTREET	First street address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTREET2	(Optional) Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
SHIPTOCITY	Name of city. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTATE	State or province. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOZIP	U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. It is required if using a U.S. shipping address; may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
SHIPTOCOUNTRY	Country code. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
SHIPTOPHONENUM	(Optional) Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

3D Secure Request Fields (U.K. Merchants Only)

Field	Description
AUTHSTATUS3DS	(Optional) A value returned by the Cardinal Sentinel. If the <code>cmpi_lookup</code> request returns Y for Enrolled, set this field to the <code>PAResStatus</code> value returned by <code>cmpi_authenticate</code> . Otherwise, set this field to blank.
MPIVENDOR3DS	(Optional) A value returned by the Cardinal Sentinel. Set this field to the Enrolled value returned by <code>cmpi_lookup</code> .
CAVV	(Optional) A value returned by the Cardinal Sentinel. If the <code>cmpi_lookup</code> request returns Y for Enrolled, set this field to the Cavv value returned by <code>cmpi_authenticate</code> . Otherwise, set this field to blank.
ECI3DS	(Optional) A value returned by the Cardinal Sentinel. If the <code>cmpi_lookup</code> request returns Y for Enrolled, set this field to the EciFlag value returned by <code>cmpi_authenticate</code> . Otherwise, set this field to the EciFlag value returned by <code>cmpi_lookup</code> .
XID	(Optional) A value returned by the Cardinal Sentinel. If the <code>cmpi_lookup</code> request returns Y for Enrolled, set this field to the Xid value returned by <code>cmpi_authenticate</code> . Otherwise, set this field to blank.

DoDirectPayment Response Message

DoDirectPayment Response Fields

Field	Description
TRANSACTIONID	Unique transaction ID of the payment. NOTE: If the <code>PaymentAction</code> of the request was <code>Authorization</code> , the value of <code>TransactionID</code> is your <code>AuthorizationID</code> for use with the <code>Authorization</code> and <code>Capture</code> APIs. Character length and limitations: 19 single-byte characters
AMT	This value is the amount of the payment as specified by you on <code>DoDirectPaymentRequest</code> for reference transactions with direct payments.
AVSCODE	Address Verification System response code. Character length and limitations: 1 single-byte alphanumeric character
CVV2MATCH	Result of the CVV2 check by PayPal.

Field	Description
L_FMFFilterIDn	<p>Filter ID, including the <i>filter</i> type (PENDING, REPORT, or DENY), the filter <i>ID</i>, and the entry number, <i>n</i>, starting from 0. Filter <i>ID</i> is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 - AVS No Match • 2 - AVS Partial Match • 3 - AVS Unavailable/Unsupported • 4 - Card Security Code (CSC) Mismatch • 5 - Maximum Transaction Amount • 6 - Unconfirmed Address • 7 - Country Monitor • 8 - Large Order Number • 9 - Billing/Shipping Address Mismatch • 10 - Risky ZIP Code • 11 - Suspected Freight Forwarder Check • 12 - Total Purchase Price Minimum • 13 - IP Address Velocity • 14 - Risky Email Address Domain Check • 15 - Risky Bank Identification Number (BIN) Check • 16 - Risky IP Address Range • 17 - PayPal Fraud Model
L_FMFFilterNameN	Filter name, including the <i>filter</i> type, (PENDING, REPORT, or DENY), the filter <i>NAME</i> , and the entry number, <i>n</i> , starting from 0.
PAYMENTADVICECODE	<p>A processor response code typically returned on declined recurring transactions. Its purpose is to provide merchants with information and specific instructions on how to handle the decline. It is the merchant's responsibility to follow the instructions provided in order to avoid chargebacks. For details on the meanings of these codes, see: https://merchant.paypal.com/us/cgi-bin/?&cmd=_render-content&content_ID=merchant/cc_compliance_error_codes</p> <p>NOTE: If a recurring transaction is declined with a returned PAYMENTADVICECODE value of 03 or 21, it is the merchant's responsibility to stop this recurring payment. These payment advice codes indicate that either the account was closed, fraud was involved, or the cardholder has asked their bank to stop this payment for another reason. Even if a reattempted transaction is successful, it will likely result in a chargeback.</p>

Related information:

AVS Response Codes

AVS Response Codes for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express

AVS Response Codes for Maestro

ThreeDSecure Response Fields

Field	Description
VPAS	<p>Visa Payer Authentication Service status. The value indicates whether Verified by Visa confirms that the information received is acceptable. It is returned only for Verified by Visa transactions.</p> <p>Authentication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good result – 2 or D • Bad result – 1 <p>Attempted authentication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good result – 3, 6, 8, A, or C • Bad result – 4, 7, or 9 <p>No liability shift: Blank, 0, or B</p>
ECISUBMITTED3DS	<p>Electronic Commerce Indicator (ECI) that PayPal submitted with the payment authorisation request. This <i>might not</i> be the same value received from the merchant. In rare cases, PayPal is required to use a different ECI for authorisation based on the full set of 3-D Secure values provided from the <code>cmpi_authenticate</code> request.</p> <p>MasterCard:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 01 – Merchant Liability • 02 – Issuer Liability <p>Visa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 05 – Issuer Liability • 06 – Issuer Liability • 07 – Merchant Liability

5

DoNonReferencedCredit API Operation

The DoNonReferencedCredit API issues a credit to a card not referenced by the original transaction.

DoNonReferencedCredit Request Message

DoNonReferencedCredit Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be DoNonReferencedCredit.
AMT	(Required) Total of order, including shipping, handling, and tax. Amount = NetAmount + ShippingAmount + TaxAmount Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have 2 decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
NETAMT	(Optional) Total amount of all items in this transaction. NOTE: The only valid currencies are AUD, CAD, EUR, GBP, JPY, and USD. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have 2 decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
TAXAMT	(Optional) Sum of tax for all items in this order. NOTE: The only valid currencies are AUD, CAD, EUR, GBP, JPY, and USD. Character length and limitations: The value must be zero or greater and cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have 2 decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
SHIPPINGAMT	(Optional) Total shipping costs in this transaction. NOTE: The only valid currencies are AUD, CAD, EUR, GBP, JPY, and USD. Character length and limitations: Value must be zero or greater and cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have 2 decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). The only valid currencies are AUD, CAD, EUR, GBP, JPY, and USD.

DoNonReferencedCredit API Operation

DoNonReferencedCredit Request Message

Field	Description
NOTE	(Optional) Field used by merchant to record why this credit was issued to a buyer. It is similar to a “memo” field (freeform text or string field).
CURRENCYCODE	(Required) Currency code (default is USD). NOTE: The only valid currencies are AUD, CAD, EUR, GBP, JPY, and USD.

Credit Card Details Type Fields

Field	Description
CREDITCARDTYPE	(Optional) Type of credit card. For UK, only Maestro, MasterCard, Discover, and Visa are allowable. For Canada, only MasterCard and Visa are allowable and Interac debit cards are not supported. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex • Maestro: See note. NOTE: If the credit card type is Maestro, you must set CURRENCYCODE to GBP. In addition, you must specify either STARTDATE or ISSUENUMBER. Character length and limitations: Up to 10 single-byte alphabetic characters
ACCT	(Required) Credit card number. Character length and limitations: Numeric characters only with no spaces or punctuation. The string must conform with modulo and length required by each credit card type.
EXPDATE	Credit card expiration date. This field is required if you are using recurring payments with direct payments. Character length and limitations: 6 single-byte alphanumeric characters, including leading zero, in the format MMYYYY
CVV2	Card Verification Value, version 2. Your Merchant Account settings determine whether this field is required. To comply with credit card processing regulations, you must not store this value after a transaction has been completed. Character length and limitations: For Visa, MasterCard, and Discover, the value is exactly 3 digits. For American Express, the value is exactly 4 digits.
STARTDATE	(Optional) Month and year that Maestro card was issued. Character length and limitations: Must be 6 digits, including leading zero, in the format MMYYYY
ISSUENUMBER	(Optional) Issue number of Maestro card. Character length and limitations: 2 numeric digits maximum

Payer Name Type Fields

Field	Description
SALUTATION	(Optional)Buyer's salutation. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
FIRSTNAME	(Optional)Buyer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
MIDDLENAME	(Optional)Buyer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LASTNAME	(Optional)Buyer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
SUFFIX	(Optional)Buyer's suffix. Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters

Payer Information Fields

Field	Description
EMAIL	(Optional) Email address of buyer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
FIRSTNAME	(Conditional) Buyer's first name is required except when the reference transaction is run against a billing agreement. In the case of a billing agreement, the first name field should not be used. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LASTNAME	(Conditional) Buyer's last name is required except when the reference transaction is run against a billing agreement. In the case of a billing agreement, the last name field should not be used. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters

Address Fields

Field	Description
STREET	(Required) First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
STREET2	(Optional) Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
CITY	(Required) Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters

DoNonReferencedCredit API Operation

DoNonReferencedCredit Response Message

Field	Description
STATE	(Required) State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
COUNTRYCODE	(Required) Country code. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
ZIP	(Required) U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
SHIPTOPHONENUM	(Optional) Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

DoNonReferencedCredit Response Message

DoNonReferencedCredit Response Fields

Field	Description
TRANSACTIONID	Unique identifier of a transaction. Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
CURRENCYCODE	Currency code. NOTE: The only valid currencies are AUD, CAD, EUR, GBP, JPY, and USD.

6

ExpressCheckout API Operations

Express Checkout API operations include SetExpressCheckout, GetExpressCheckoutDetails, and DoExpressCheckoutPayment.

Callback API Operation

Updates the PayPal Review page with shipping options, insurance, and tax information.

Callback API Request Message

Callback Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be Callback.
TOKEN	(Optional) A timestamped token, the value of which was returned by SetExpressCheckout response. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
CURRENCYCODE	(Required) The three-character currency code for the transaction from the Express Checkout API. Default: USD

Field	Description
LOCALECODE	<p>(Optional) Locale of pages displayed by PayPal during Express Checkout.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any two-character country code.</p> <p>The following two-character country codes are supported by PayPal:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AU – Australia • AT – Austria • BE – Belgium • BR – Brazil • CA – Canada • CH – Switzerland • CN – China • DE – Germany • ES – Spain • GB – United Kingdom • FR – France • IT – Italy • NL – Netherlands • PL – Poland • PT – Portugal • RU – Russia • US – United States • The following 5-character codes are also supported for languages in specific countries: <p>da_DK – Danish (for Denmark only) he_IL – Hebrew (all) id_ID – Indonesian (for Indonesia only) ja_JP – Japanese (for Japan only) no_NO – Norwegian (for Norway only) pt_BR – Brazilian Portuguese (for Portugal and Brazil only) ru_RU – Russian (for Lithuania, Latvia, and Ukraine only) sv_SE – Swedish (for Sweden only) th_TH – Thai (for Thailand only) tr_TR – Turkish (for Turkey only) zh_CN – Simplified Chinese (for China only) zh_HK – Traditional Chinese (for Hong Kong only) zh_TW – Traditional Chinese (for Taiwan only)</p> <p>Any other value will default to US.</p>
L_NAME n	<p>Item name from the Express Checkout API.</p> <p>These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_NAME0, L_NAME1).</p>
L_NUMBER n	<p>Item number from the Express Checkout API.</p> <p>These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_NUMBER0, L_NUMBER1).</p>

Field	Description
<u>L_DESC</u> <i>n</i>	Item description from the Express Checkout API.
	These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_DESC0, L_DESC1).
<u>L_AMT</u> <i>n</i>	Item unit price from the Express Checkout API.
	These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_AMT0, L_AMT1).
<u>L_QTY</u> <i>n</i>	Item unit quantity from the Express Checkout API.
	These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_QTY0, L_QTY1).
<u>L_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE</u> <i>n</i>	The weight of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query.
<u>L_ITEMWEIGHTUNIT</u> <i>n</i>	These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE0, L_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE1).
<u>L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE</u> <i>n</i>	The height of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query.
<u>L_ITEMHEIGHTUNIT</u> <i>n</i>	These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE0, ITEMHEIGHTVALUE1).
<u>L_ITEMWIDTHVALUE</u> <i>n</i>	The width of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query..
<u>L_ITEMWIDTHUNIT</u> <i>n</i>	These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_ITEMWIDTHVALUE0, L_ITEMWIDTHVALUE1).
<u>L_ITEMLENGTHVALUE</u> <i>n</i>	The length of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query.
<u>L_ITEMLENGTHUNIT</u> <i>n</i>	These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, ITEMLENGTHVALUE0, ITEMLENGTHVALUE1).
SHIPTOSTREET	First street address. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 300 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTREET2	Second street address. Character length and limitations: 300 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOCITY	Name of city. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOSTATE	State or province. Required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOZIP	U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Required if using a U.S. shipping address; may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters.
SHIPTOCOUNTRY	Country code. Required if using a shipping address. Character limit: 2 single-byte characters.

Callback Response Message

Callback Response Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) The method sent to the PayPal server. The value is always CallbackResponse.
CURRENCYCODE	(Required) The three-character currency code for the transaction from the Express Checkout API.
OFFERINSURANCEOPTIONN N	(Optional) Indicates whether or not PayPal should display insurance in a drop-down list on the Review page. When the value is true, PayPal displays the drop-down with the associated amount and the string 'Yes.'
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME En	(Required) Is the internal/system name of a shipping option, such as Air, Ground, or Expedited. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME0, L_SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME1). Character length and limitations: 50 characters
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONLABEL ELn	(Required) The label for the shipping option as displayed to the buyer. Examples: Air: Next Day, Expedited: 3-5 days, Ground: 5-7 days. These labels can be localized based on the buyer's locale, which is a part of the callback request. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_SHIPPINGLABEL0, L_SHIPPINGLABEL1). Character length and limitations: 50 characters
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONAMO UNTn	(Required) Is the amount for this shipping option. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_SHIPPINGAMOUNT0, L_SHIPPINGAMOUNT1). NOTE: Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONISD EFAULT	(Required) The option that is selected by default for the buyer and is also reflected in the "default" total.
L_TAXAMTn	(Optional) New tax amount based on this shipping option and the shipping address. NOTE: Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.

Field	Description
L_INSURANCEAMOUNTn	(Optional) New insurance amount based on this shipping option and the shipping address. NOTE: Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
OFFERINSURANCEOPTIONN	(Optional) Indicates whether or not PayPal should display insurance in a drop-down list on the Review page. When the value is true, PayPal displays the drop-down with the associated amount and the string 'Yes.'
NO_SHIPPING_OPTION_DETAILS	(Optional) If you do not ship to the buyer's shipping address, set this field to 1. The value of CALLBACKVERSION in SetExpressCheckout request must be 61.0 or greater, similar to the following: CALLBACKVERSION=<61.0 or greater> Character length and limitations: string

SetExpressCheckout API Operation

The SetExpressCheckout API operation initiates an Express Checkout transaction.

SetExpressCheckout Request Message

SetExpressCheckout Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be SetExpressCheckout.
AMT (deprecated)	(Required) The total cost of the transaction to the buyer. If shipping cost and tax charges are known, include them in this value. If not, this value should be the current subtotal of the order. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field must be equal to the sum of the purchases. If the transaction does not include a one-time purchase such as when you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment, set this field to 0. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). AMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_AMT instead.

Field	Description
MAXAMT	<p>(Optional) The expected maximum total amount of the complete order, including shipping cost and tax charges. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field is ignored.</p> <p>For recurring payments, you should pass the expected average transaction amount (default 25.00). PayPal uses this value to validate the buyer's funding source.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>NOTE: This field is required when implementing the Instant Update API callback. PayPal recommends that the maximum total amount be slightly greater than the sum of the line-item order details, tax, and the shipping options of greatest value.</p>
RETURNURL	<p>(Required) URL to which the buyer's browser is returned after choosing to pay with PayPal. For digital goods, you must add JavaScript to this page to close the in-context experience.</p> <p>NOTE: PayPal recommends that the value be the final review page on which the buyer confirms the order and payment or billing agreement.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2048 single-byte characters</p>
CANCELURL	<p>(Required) URL to which the buyer is returned if the buyer does not approve the use of PayPal to pay you. For digital goods, you must add JavaScript to this page to close the in-context experience.</p> <p>NOTE: PayPal recommends that the value be the original page on which the buyer chose to pay with PayPal or establish a billing agreement.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2048 single-byte characters</p>
CALLBACK	<p>(Optional) URL to which the callback request from PayPal is sent. It must start with HTTPS for production integration. It can start with HTTPS or HTTP for sandbox testing.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 1024 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is available since version 53.0.</p>
CALLBACKTIMEOUT	<p>(Optional) An override for you to request more or less time to be able to process the callback request and respond. The acceptable range for the override is 1 to 6 seconds. If you specify a value greater than 6, PayPal uses the default value of 3 seconds.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: An integer between 1 and 6</p>
REQCONFIRMSHIPPING	<p>Indicates whether or not you require the buyer's shipping address on file with PayPal be a confirmed address. For digital goods, this field is required, and you must set it to 0. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – You do not require the buyer's shipping address be a confirmed address. • 1 – You require the buyer's shipping address be a confirmed address. <p>NOTE: Setting this field overrides the setting you specified in your Merchant Account Profile.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 1 single-byte numeric character</p>

Field	Description
NOSHIPPING	<p>Determines where or not PayPal displays shipping address fields on the PayPal pages. For digital goods, this field is required, and you must set it to 1. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – PayPal displays the shipping address on the PayPal pages. • 1 – PayPal does not display shipping address fields whatsoever. • 2 – If you do not pass the shipping address, PayPal obtains it from the buyer's account profile. <p>Character length and limitations: 1 single-byte numeric characters</p>
ALLOWNOTE	<p>(Optional) Enables the buyer to enter a note to the merchant on the PayPal page during checkout. The note is returned in the GetExpressCheckoutDetails response and the DoExpressCheckoutPayment response. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – The buyer is unable to enter a note to the merchant. • 1 – The buyer is able to enter a note to the merchant.
ADDROVERRIDE	<p>Character length and limitations: 1 single-byte numeric character</p> <p>This field is available since version 53.0.</p> <p>(Optional) Determines whether or not the PayPal pages should display the shipping address set by you in this SetExpressCheckout request, not the shipping address on file with PayPal for this buyer. Displaying the PayPal street address on file does not allow the buyer to edit that address. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – The PayPal pages should not display the shipping address. • 1 – The PayPal pages should display the shipping address. <p>Character length and limitations: 1 single-byte numeric character</p>
CALLBACKVERSION	<p>Version of the callback API. This field is required when implementing the Instant Update Callback API. It must be set to 61.0 or a later version.</p> <p>This field is available since version 61.0.</p>

Field	Description
LOCALECODE	<p>(Optional) Locale of pages displayed by PayPal during Express Checkout. It is one of the following values supported by PayPal:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AU – Australia • AT – Austria • BE – Belgium • BR – Brazil • CA – Canada • CH – Switzerland • CN – China • DE – Germany • ES – Spain • GB – United Kingdom • FR – France • IT – Italy • NL – Netherlands • PL – Poland • PT – Portugal • RU – Russia • US – United States • The following 5-character codes are also supported for languages in specific countries: da_DK – Danish (for Denmark only) he_IL – Hebrew (all) id_ID – Indonesian (for Indonesia only) ja_JP – Japanese (for Japan only) no_NO – Norwegian (for Norway only) pt_BR – Brazilian Portuguese (for Portugal and Brazil only) ru_RU – Russian (for Lithuania, Latvia, and Ukraine only) sv_SE – Swedish (for Sweden only) th_TH – Thai (for Thailand only) tr_TR – Turkish (for Turkey only) zh_CN – Simplified Chinese (for China only) zh_HK – Traditional Chinese (for Hong Kong only) zh_TW – Traditional Chinese (for Taiwan only) <p>NOTE: If the locale code is not supplied or the supplied value is not one of the above-listed values, it is defaulted by PayPal. The default is determined using information about the current merchant, user, and other information for the session.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: A 2-character country code or 5-character locale code</p>

Field	Description
PAGESTYLE	(Optional) Name of the Custom Payment Page Style for payment pages associated with this button or link. It corresponds to the HTML variable page_style for customizing payment pages. It is the same name as the Page Style Name you chose to add or edit the page style in your PayPal Account profile. Character length and limitations: 30 single-byte alphabetic characters
HDRIMG	(Optional) URL for the image you want to appear at the top left of the payment page. The image has a maximum size of 750 pixels wide by 90 pixels high. PayPal recommends that you provide an image that is stored on a secure (https) server. If you do not specify an image, the business name displays. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
HDRBORDERCOLOR <i>(deprecated)</i>	(Optional) Sets the border color around the header of the payment page. The border is a 2-pixel perimeter around the header space, which is 750 pixels wide by 90 pixels high. By default, the color is black. Character length and limitations: 6-character HTML hexadecimal ASCII color code
HDRBACKCOLOR <i>(deprecated)</i>	(Optional) Sets the background color for the header of the payment page. By default, the color is white. Character length and limitations: 6-character HTML hexadecimal ASCII color code
PAYFLOWCOLOR	(Optional) Sets the background color for the payment page. By default, the color is white. Character length and limitations: 6-character HTML hexadecimal ASCII color code
CARTBORDERCOLOR	(Optional) The HTML hex code for your principal identifying color. PayPal blends your color to white in a gradient fill that borders the cart review area of the PayPal checkout user interface. Character length and limitation: 6 single-byte hexadecimal characters that represent an HTML hex code for a color
LOGOIMG	(Optional) A URL to your logo image. Use a valid graphics format, such as .gif, .jpg, or .png. Limit the image to 190 pixels wide by 60 pixels high. PayPal crops images that are larger. PayPal places your logo image at the top of the cart review area.. NOTE: PayPal recommends that you store the image on a secure (https) server. Otherwise, web browsers display a message that checkout pages contain non-secure items.
	Character length and limit: 127 single-byte alphanumeric character

Field	Description
PAYMENTACTION <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p><i>(Optional)</i> How you want to obtain payment. If the transaction does not include a one-time purchase, this field is ignored. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sale – This is a final sale for which you are requesting payment (default). • Authorization – This payment is a basic authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. • Order – This payment is an order authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. <p>NOTE: You cannot set this field to Sale in SetExpressCheckout request and then change this value to Authorization or Order in the DoExpressCheckoutPayment request. If you set the field to Authorization or Order in SetExpressCheckout, you may set the field to Sale.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 13 single-byte alphabetic characters This field is deprecated. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_PAYMENTACTION instead.</p>
EMAIL	<p><i>(Optional)</i> Email address of the buyer as entered during checkout. PayPal uses this value to pre-fill the PayPal membership sign-up portion on the PayPal pages.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
SOLUTIONTYPE	<p><i>(Optional)</i> Type of checkout flow. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sole – Buyer does not need to create a PayPal account to check out. This is referred to as PayPal Account Optional. • Mark – Buyer must have a PayPal account to check out. <p>NOTE: You can pass Mark to selectively override the PayPal Account Optional setting if PayPal Account Optional is turned on in your merchant account. Passing Sole has no effect if PayPal Account Optional is turned off in your account</p>
LANDINGPAGE	<p><i>(Optional)</i> Type of PayPal page to display. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Billing – Non-PayPal account • Login – PayPal account login
CHANNELTYPE	<p><i>(Optional)</i> Type of channel. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Merchant – Non-auction seller • eBayItem – eBay auction
GIROPAYSUCCESSURL	<p><i>(Optional)</i> The URL on the merchant site to redirect to after a successful giropay payment.</p> <p>NOTE: Use this field only if you are using giropay or bank transfer payment methods in Germany.</p>
GIROPAYCANCELURL	<p><i>(Optional)</i> The URL on the merchant site to redirect to after a successful giropay payment.</p> <p>NOTE: Use this field only if you are using giropay or bank transfer payment methods in Germany.</p>

Field	Description
BANKTXNPENDINGURL	<p>(Optional) The URL on the merchant site to transfer to after a bank transfer payment.</p> <p>NOTE: Use this field only if you are using giropay or bank transfer payment methods in Germany.</p>
BRANDNAME	<p>(Optional) A label that overrides the business name in the PayPal account on the PayPal hosted checkout pages.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
CUSTOMERSERVICENUMBER	<p>(Optional) Merchant Customer Service number displayed on the PayPal pages.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 16 single-byte characters</p>
GIFTMESSAGEENABLE	<p>(Optional) Enables the gift message widget on the PayPal pages. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – Do not enable gift message widget. • 1 – Enable gift message widget.
GIFTRECEIPTENABLE	<p>(Optional) Enable gift receipt widget on the PayPal pages. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – Do not enable gift receipt widget. • 1 – Enable gift receipt widget.
GIFTWRAPENABLE	<p>(Optional) Enable gift wrap widget on the PayPal pages. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – Do not enable gift wrap widget. • 1 – Enable gift wrap widget.
	<p>NOTE: If you pass the value 1 in this field, values for the gift wrap amount and gift wrap name are not passed, the gift wrap name is not displayed, and the gift wrap amount displays as 0.00.</p>
GIFTWRAPNAME	<p>(Optional) Label for the gift wrap option such as “Box with ribbon”.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters</p>
GIFTWRAPAMOUNT	<p>(Optional) Amount to be charged to the buyer for gift wrapping..</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
BUYEREMAILOPTINENABLE	<p>(Optional) Enables the buyer to provide their email address on the PayPal pages to be notified of promotions or special events. Is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – Do not enable buyer to provide email address. • 1 – Enable the buyer to provide email address.
SURVEYQUESTION	<p>(Optional) Text for the survey question on the PayPal pages. If the survey question is present, at least 2 survey answer options must be present.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters</p>
SURVEYENABLE	<p>(Optional) Enables survey functionality. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – Disables survey functionality. • 1 – Enables survey functionality.

Field	Description
L_SURVEYCHOICE _n	(Optional) Possible options for the survey answers on the PayPal pages. Answers are displayed only if a valid survey question is present. Character length and limitations: 15 single-byte characters
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_PA YMENTREASON	Indicates the type of transaction. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None – Transaction is not identified as a particular type. • Refund – Identifies the transaction as a refund.

AddressType Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTONAME	Person's name associated with this shipping address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
SHIPTONAME (deprecated)	SHIPTONAME is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTONAME instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTREET	First street address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTREET (deprecated)	SHIPTOSTREET is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTREET instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTREET2	(Optional) Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTREET2 (deprecated)	SHIPTOSTREET2 is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTREET2 instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOCITY	Name of city. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOCITY (deprecated)	SHIPTOCITY is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOCITY instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTATE	State or province. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTATE (deprecated)	SHIPTOSTATE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTATE instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOZIP SHIPTOZIP (deprecated)	U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. It is required if using a U.S. shipping address and may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
SHIPTOZIP (deprecated)	SHIPTOZIP is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOZIP instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE	Country code. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE (deprecated)	SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE instead.

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOPHO NENUM SHIPTOPHONENUM (<i>deprecated</i>)	(Optional) Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters SHIPTOPHONENUM is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOPHONENUM instead.

Payment Details Type Fields

When implementing parallel payments, you can create up to 10 sets of payment details type parameter fields, each representing one payment you are hosting on your marketplace.

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT AMT (<i>deprecated</i>)	(Required) Total cost of the transaction to the buyer. If shipping cost and tax charges are known, include them in this value. If not, this value should be the current sub-total of the order. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field must be equal to the sum of the purchases. Set this field to 0 if the transaction does not include a one-time purchase such as when you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. When the field is set to 0, purchase-specific fields are ignored. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only. <i>When multiple payments are passed in one transaction, all of the payments must have the same currency code.</i> Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). AMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_AMT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_CURRENCYCODE CURRENCYCODE (<i>deprecated</i>)	(Optional) A 3-character currency code (default is USD). You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only. NOTE: When multiple payments are passed in one transaction, all of the payments must have the same currency code. CURRENCYCODE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_CURRENCYCODE instead.

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>Sum of cost of all items in this order. For digital goods, this field is required. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only.</p> <p>NOTE: PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT is required if you specify L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMTm.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>ITEMAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMAMT instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPPINGAMT <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) Total shipping costs for this order. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>NOTE: If you specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPPINGAMT, you must also specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>SHIPPINGAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPPINGAMT instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INSURANCEAMT <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) Total shipping insurance costs for this order. The value must be a non-negative currency amount or null if insurance options are offered. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>INSURANCEAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_INSURANCEAMT instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPDISCAMP <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) Shipping discount for this order, specified as a negative number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. For example (PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPDISCAMP, PAYMENTREQUEST_1_SHIPDISCAMP).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>SHIPDISCAMP is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPDISCAMP instead.</p>

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) Indicates whether insurance is available as an option the buyer can choose on the PayPal Review page. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – The Insurance option displays the string ‘Yes’ and the insurance amount. If true, the total shipping insurance for this order must be a positive number. • false – The Insurance option displays ‘No.’ <p>INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_HANDLINGAMT <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) Total handling costs for this order. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>NOTE: If you specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_n_HANDLINGAMT, you must also specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>HANDLINGAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_HANDLINGAMT instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) Sum of tax for all items in this order. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only.</p> <p>NOTE: PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT is required if you specify L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMTm</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>TAXAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_TAXAMT instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) Description of items the buyer is purchasing. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p> <p>DESC is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_DESC instead.</p>

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_CUST OM CUSTOM (<i>deprecated</i>)	(Optional) A free-form field for your own use. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters CUSTOM is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_CUSTOM instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INVN UM INVN UM (<i>deprecated</i>)	(Optional) Your own invoice or tracking number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only. NOTE: PayPal recommends using the INVN field to associate transactions with your internal tracking IDs or invoice numbers. Populating the invoice ID field will help you pull transaction information at a later date using only your internal ID. IMPORTANT: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters INVN is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_INVN instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NOTI FYURL NOTIFYURL (<i>deprecated</i>)	(Optional) Your URL for receiving Instant Payment Notification (IPN) about this transaction. If you do not specify this value in the request, the notification URL from your Merchant Profile is used, if one exists. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only. IMPORTANT: The notify URL applies only to DoExpressCheckoutPayment. This value is ignored when set in SetExpressCheckout or GetExpressCheckoutDetails. Character length and limitations: 2,048 single-byte alphanumeric characters NOTIFYURL is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NOTIFYURL instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_MULT ISHIPPING	xs:string (Optional) The value 1 indicates that this payment is associated with multiple shipping addresses. Character length and limitations: Four single-byte numeric characters.
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NOTE TEXT NOTETEXT (<i>deprecated</i>)	(Optional) Note to the merchant. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters NOTETEXT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NOTETEXT instead.

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TRANSACTIONID <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) Transaction identification number of the transaction that was created. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>NOTE: This field is only returned after a successful transaction for DoExpressCheckout has occurred.</p> <p>TRANSACTIONID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_TRANSACTIONID instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) The payment method type. Specify the value InstantPaymentOnly. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_PAYMENTACTION <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>How you want to obtain payment. When implementing parallel payments, this field is required and must be set to Order. When implementing digital goods, this field is required and must be set to Sale. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only. If the transaction does not include a one-time purchase, this field is ignored. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sale – This is a final sale for which you are requesting payment (default). • Authorization – This payment is a basic authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. • Order – This payment is an order authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. <p>NOTE: You cannot set this field to Sale in SetExpressCheckout request and then change the value to Authorization or Order in the DoExpressCheckoutPayment request. If you set the field to Authorization or Order in SetExpressCheckout, you may set the field to Sale.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 13 single-byte alphabetic characters</p> <p>PAYMENTACTION is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_PAYMENTACTION instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_PAYMENTREQUESTID <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>A unique identifier of the specific payment request, which is required for parallel payments. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 127 single-byte characters</p> <p>PAYMENTREQUESTID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_PAYMENTREQUESTID instead.</p>

Payment Details Item Type Fields

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NA MEM L_NAME n (<i>deprecated</i>)	Item name. This field is required for the payment details to appear to the buyer at checkout. This field is also required when L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORY m is passed. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NAME0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NAME1). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters This field is introduced in version 53.0. L_NAME n is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NAME m instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DE SC m L_DESC n (<i>deprecated</i>)	(Optional) Item description. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC1). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters This field is introduced in version 53.0. L_DESC n is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_DESC m instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AM T m L_AMT n (<i>deprecated</i>)	Cost of item. This field is required when L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORY m is passed. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT1). NOTE: If you specify a value for L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT m , you must specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). This field is introduced in version 53.0. L_AMT n is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_AMT m instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NU MBER m L_NUMBER n (<i>deprecated</i>)	(Optional) Item number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NUMBER0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NUMBER1). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters This field is introduced in version 53.0. L_NUMBER n is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NUMBER m instead.

Field	Description
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QT Ym</code> <code>L_QTYn (deprecated)</code>	Item quantity. This field is required when <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORYm</code> is passed. For digital goods (<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORYm=Digital</code>), this field is required. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment; except for digital goods, which only supports single payments. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTY0</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTY1</code>). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer This field is introduced in version 53.0. <code>L_QTYn</code> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_QTYm</code> instead.
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TA XAMTm</code> <code>L_TAXAMTn (deprecated)</code>	<i>(Optional)</i> Item sales tax. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment; except for digital goods, which only supports single payments. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT0</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT1</code>). Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). <code>L_TAXAMTn</code> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_TAXAMTm</code> instead.
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_IT EMWEIGHTVALUEm</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_IT EMWEIGHTUNITm</code> <code>L_ITEMWEIGHTVALUEn</code> and <code>L_ITEMWEIGHTUNITn</code> <i>(deprecated)</i>	<i>(Optional)</i> Item weight corresponds to the weight of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment;. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE0</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE1</code>). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer <code>L_ITEMWEIGHTVALUEn</code> and <code>L_ITEMWEIGHTUNITn</code> are deprecated since version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMWEIGHTVALUEm</code> and <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMWEIGHTUNITm</code> instead.
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_IT EMLENGTHVALUEm</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_IT EMLENGTHUNITm</code> <code>L_ITEMLENGTHVALUEn</code> and <code>L_ITEMLENGTHUNITn</code> <i>(deprecated)</i>	<i>(Optional)</i> Item length corresponds to the length of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMLENGTHVALUE0</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMLENGTHVALUE1</code>). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer <code>L_ITEMLENGTHVALUEn</code> and <code>L_ITEMLENGTHUNITm</code> are deprecated since version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMLENGTHVALUEm</code> and <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMLENGTHUNITn</code> instead.

Field	Description
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_IT_EMWIDTHVALUEm</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_IT_EMWIDTHUNITm</code> <code>L_ITEMWIDTHVALUEn</code> and <code>L_ITEMWIDTHUNITn</code> (deprecated)	(Optional) Item width corresponds to the width of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHVALUE0</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHVALUE1</code>). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer <code>L_ITEMWIDTHVALUEn</code> and <code>L_ITEMWIDTHUNITm</code> are deprecated since version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMWIDTHVALUEm</code> and <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMWIDTHUNITn</code> instead.
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_IT_EMHEIGHTVALUEm</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_IT_EMHEIGHTUNITm</code> <code>L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUEn</code> and <code>L_ITEMHEIGHTUNITn</code> (deprecated)	(Optional) Item height corresponds to the height of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE0</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE1</code>). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer <code>L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUEn</code> and <code>L_ITEMHEIGHTUNITm</code> are deprecated since version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMHEIGHTVALUEm</code> and <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMHEIGHTUNITn</code> instead.
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_IT_EMURLm</code> <code>L_ITEMURLn</code> (deprecated)	(Optional) URL for the item. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMURL0</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMURL1</code>). <code>L_ITEMURLn</code> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMURLm</code> instead.
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_IT_EMCATEGORYm</code>	Indicates whether an item is digital or physical. For digital goods, this field is required and must be set to Digital. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment; except for digital goods, which only supports single payments. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORY0</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORY1</code>). It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Digital• Physical This field is available since version 65.1.

Seller Details Type Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SELLERPAPALACCOUNTID	Unique identifier for the merchant. For parallel payments, this field is required and must contain the Payer Id or the email address of the merchant. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters

Ebay Item Payment Details Item Type Fields

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMNUMBERm <i>(deprecated)</i>	(Optional) Auction item number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMNUMBER0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMNUMBER1). Character length: 765 single-byte characters L_EBAYITEMNUMBER <i>n</i> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYITEMNUMBER <i>m</i> instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EAYITEMAUCTIONTXNIDm <i>(deprecated)</i>	(Optional) Auction transaction identification number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID1). Character length: 255 single-byte characters L_EBAYAUCTIONTXNID <i>n</i> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYAUCTIONTXNID <i>m</i> instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EAYITEMORDERIDm <i>(deprecated)</i>	(Optional) Auction order identification number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMORDERID0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMORDERID1). Character length: 64 single-byte characters L_EBAYITEMORDERID <i>n</i> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYITEMORDERID <i>m</i> instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMCARTIDm <i>(deprecated)</i>	(Optional) The unique identifier provided by eBay for this order from the buyer. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMCARTID0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMCARTID1). Character length: 255 single-byte characters L_EBAYITEMCARTID <i>n</i> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYITEMCARTID <i>m</i> instead.

Buyer Details Fields

Field	Description
BUYERID	(Optional) The unique identifier provided by eBay for this buyer. The value may or may not be the same as the username. In the case of eBay, it is different. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters
BUYERUSERNAME	xs:string (Optional) The user name of the user at the marketplaces site.
BUYERREGISTRATIONDATE	xs:dateTime (Optional) Date when the user registered with the marketplace. Character length and limitations: Date and time are in UTC/GMT format; for example, 2012-06-24T05:38:48Z.

FundingSourceDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
ALLOWPUSHFUNDING	(Optional) Indicates whether the merchant can accept push funding. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – Merchant can accept push funding. • 1 – Merchant cannot accept push funding. NOTE: This field overrides the setting in the merchant's PayPal account.

Shipping Options Type Fields

Field	Description
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEF _n	Default shipping option displayed on the PayPal pages. This field is required if you specify the Callback URL. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – This is the default flat-rate shipping option. PayPal displays this option and its amount by default. • false – This flat-rate shipping option and its amount are not displayed as the default. NOTE: There must be ONE and ONLY ONE default. It is not OK to have no default.
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME _n	Internal name of the shipping option such as Air, Ground, Expedited, and so forth. This field is required if you specify the Callback URL. Character length and limitations: 50 character-string.

Field	Description
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNTn	Amount of the flat rate shipping option. This field is required if you specify the Callback URL. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).

Billing Agreement Details Type Fields

Field	Description
L_BILLINGTYPE n	(Required) Type of billing agreement. For recurring payments, this field must be set to RecurringPayments. In this case, you can specify up to ten billing agreements. Other defined values are not valid. Type of billing agreement for reference transactions. You must have permission from PayPal to use this field. This field must be set to one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MerchantInitiatedBilling - PayPal creates a billing agreement for each transaction associated with buyer. You must specify version 54.0 or higher to use this option. • MerchantInitiatedBillingSingleAgreement - PayPal creates a single billing agreement for all transactions associated with buyer. Use this value unless you need per-transaction billing agreements. You must specify version 58.0 or higher to use this option.
BILLINGTYPE	Type of billing agreement for reference transactions. You must have permission from PayPal to use this field. For reference transactions, this field must be set to one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MerchantInitiatedBilling - PayPal creates a billing agreement for each transaction associated with buyer. You must specify version 54.0 or higher to use this option. • MerchantInitiatedBillingSingleAgreement - PayPal creates a single billing agreement for all transactions associated with buyer. Use this value unless you need per-transaction billing agreements. You must specify version 58.0 or higher to use this option. Other defined values are not valid.
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTDESCRIPTION n	Description of goods or services associated with the billing agreement. This field is required for each recurring payment billing agreement. PayPal recommends that the description contain a brief summary of the billing agreement terms and conditions. For example, buyer is billed at “9.99 per month for 2 years”. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
L_PAYMENTTYPE n	(Optional) Type of PayPal payment you require for the billing agreement. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any • InstantOnly <p>NOTE: For recurring payments, this field is ignored.</p>

ExpressCheckout API Operations

GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Operation

Field	Description
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTCUSTOMER	(Optional) Custom annotation field for your own use. NOTE: For recurring payments, this field is ignored. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric bytes

Tax Id Details Type Fields

Field	Description
TAXIDTYPE	Buyer's tax ID type. This field is required for Brazil and used for Brazil only. For Brazil use only: The tax ID type is BR_CPF for individuals and BR_CNPJ for businesses. This field is introduced in API version 72.0.
TAXID	Buyer's tax ID. This field is required for Brazil and used for Brazil only. For Brazil use only: The tax ID is 11 single-byte characters for individuals and 14 single-byte characters for businesses. This field is introduced in API version 72.0.

SetExpressCheckout Response Message

SetExpressCheckout Response Fields

Field	Description
TOKEN	A timestamped token by which you identify to PayPal that you are processing this payment with Express Checkout. The token expires after three hours. If you set the token in the SetExpressCheckout request, the value of the token in the response is identical to the value in the request. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Operation

The GetExpressCheckoutDetails API operation obtains information about an Express Checkout transaction.

GetExpressCheckoutDetails Request Message

GetExpressCheckoutDetails Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be GetExpressCheckoutDetails.
TOKEN	(Required) A timestamped token, the value of which was returned by SetExpressCheckout response. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response Message

GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response Fields

Field	Description
TOKEN	The timestamped token value that was returned by SetExpressCheckout response and passed on GetExpressCheckoutDetails request. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
CUSTOM	A free-form field for your own use, as set by you in the Custom element of the SetExpressCheckout request. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters
INVNUM	Your own invoice or tracking number, as set by you in the element of the same name in the SetExpressCheckout request. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
PHONENUM	Buyer's contact phone number. NOTE: PayPal returns a contact phone number only if your Merchant Account Profile settings require that the buyer enter one. Character length and limitations: Field mask is XXX-XXX-XXXX (for US numbers) or +XXX XXXXXXXX (for international numbers)
PAYPALADJUSTMENT	A discount or gift certificate offered by PayPal to the buyer. This amount is represented by a negative amount. If the buyer has a negative PayPal account balance, PayPal adds the negative balance to the transaction amount, which is represented as a positive value. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have 2 decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).

ExpressCheckout API Operations

GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Operation

Field	Description
NOTE	<p>Text entered by the buyer on the PayPal website if you set the ALLOWNOTE field to 1 in SetExpressCheckout.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is deprecated.</p>
REDIRECTREQUIRED	<p>Flag to indicate whether you need to redirect the buyer back to PayPal after successfully completing the transaction.</p> <p>NOTE: Use this field only if you are using giropay or bank transfer payment methods in Germany.</p>
CHECKOUTSTATUS	<p>ebl : CheckoutStatusType</p> <p>Status of the checkout session. If payment is completed, the transaction identification number of the resulting transaction is returned. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PaymentActionNotInitiated • PaymentActionFailed • PaymentActionInProgress • PaymentActionCompleted
GIFTMESSAGE	<p>Gift message entered by the buyer on the PayPal checkout pages.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 150 single-byte characters</p>
GIFTRECEIPTENABLE	<p>Whether the buyer requested a gift receipt. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – The buyer requested a gift receipt. • false – The buyer did not request a gift receipt.
GIFTWRAPNAME	<p>Returns the gift wrap name <i>only</i> if the buyer selects gift option on the PayPal pages.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters</p>
GIFTWRAPAMOUNT	<p>Returns the gift wrap amount <i>only</i> if the buyer selects the gift option on the PayPal pages.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
BUYERMARKETINGEMAIL	<p>Buyer's email address if the buyer provided it on the PayPal pages.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>
SURVEYQUESTION	<p>Survey question on the PayPal checkout pages.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters</p>
SURVEYCHOICESELECTE	<p>Survey response the buyer selects on the PayPal pages.</p> <p>D Character length and limitations: 15 single-byte characters</p>

Payer Information Fields

Field	Description
EMAIL	<p>Email address of buyer.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>

Field	Description
PAYERID	Unique PayPal Customer Account identification number. Character length and limitations: 13 single-byte alphanumeric characters
PAYERSTATUS	Status of buyer. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• verified• unverified Character length and limitations: 10 single-byte alphabetic characters
COUNTRYCODE	Buyer's country of residence in the form of ISO standard 3166 two-character country codes. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
BUSINESS	Buyer's business name. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters

Payer Name Fields

Field	Description
FIRSTNAME	Buyer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
MIDDLENAME	Buyer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LASTNAME	Buyer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
SUFFIX	Buyer's suffix. Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters

Address Type Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTONAME	Person's name associated with this shipping address. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.
SHIPTONAME (<i>deprecated</i>)	Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters SHIPTONAME is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTONAME instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOSTREET	First street address. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.
SHIPTOSTREET (<i>deprecated</i>)	Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters SHIPTOSTREET is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTREET instead.

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOSTREET2 <i>SHIPTOSTREET2 (deprecated)</i>	Second street address. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters SHIPTOSTREET2 is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTREET2 instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOCITY <i>SHIPTOCITY (deprecated)</i>	Name of city. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters SHIPTOCITY is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOCITY instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOSTATE <i>SHIPTOSTATE (deprecated)</i>	State or province. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters SHIPTOSTATE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTATE instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOZIP <i>SHIPTOZIP (deprecated)</i>	U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters SHIPTOZIP is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOZIP instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE <i>SHIPTOCOUNTRY (deprecated)</i>	Country code. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters SHIPTOCOUNTRY is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOPHONENUM <i>SHIPTOPHONENUM (deprecated)</i>	Phone number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters SHIPTOPHONENUM is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOPHONENUM instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ADDRESSSTATUS <i>ADDRESSSTATUS (deprecated)</i>	Status of street address on file with PayPal. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• None• Confirmed• Unconfirmed ADDRESSSTATUS is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ADDRESSSTATUS instead.

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_<I>n</I>_ADDRESSNORMALIZATIONSTATUS	The PayPal address normalization status. It can have one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None • Normalized • Unnormalized

Payment Details Type Fields

When implementing parallel payments, you can create up to 10 sets of payment details type parameter fields, each representing one payment you are hosting on your marketplace.

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_<I>n</I>_AMT <i>AMT (deprecated)</i>	<p>The total cost of the transaction to the buyer. If shipping cost (not applicable to digital goods) and tax charges are known, include them in this value. If not, this value should be the current sub-total of the order. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field must be equal to the sum of the purchases. Set this field to 0 if the transaction does not include a one-time purchase such as when you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. Purchase-specific fields are ignored. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <I>n</I> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only. For digital goods, the following must be true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • total cost > 0 • total cost <= total cost passed in the call to <code>SetExpressCheckout</code> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>AMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_AMT instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_<I>n</I>_CURRENCYCODE <i>CURRENCYCODE (deprecated)</i>	<p>A 3-character currency code. Default: USD.</p> <p>You can specify up to 10 payments, where <I>n</I> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>CURRENCYCODE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_<I>n</I>_CURRENCYCODE instead.</p>

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT MT <i>ITEMAMT (deprecated)</i>	<p>Sum of cost of all items in this order. For digital goods, this field is required.</p> <p>PayPal recommends that you pass the same value in the call to DoExpressCheckoutPayment that you passed in the call to SetExpressCheckout. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only.</p> <p>NOTE: PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT is required if you specify L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT<i>m</i>.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>ITEMAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMAMT instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPPINGAMT <i>SHIPPINGAMT (deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) Total shipping costs for this order. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>NOTE: If you specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPPINGAMT, you must also specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>SHIPPINGAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPPINGAMT instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INSURANCEAMT <i>INSURANCEAMT (deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) Total shipping insurance costs for this order. The value must be a non-negative currency amount or null if insurance options are offered. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>INSURANCEAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_INSURANCEAMT instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPDISCAMP <i>SHIPPINGDISCAMP (deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) Shipping discount for this order, specified as a negative number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>SHIPPINGDISCAMP is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPPINGDISCAMP instead.</p>

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p><i>(Optional)</i> Indicates whether insurance is available as an option the buyer can choose on the PayPal pages. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – The Insurance option displays the string ‘Yes’ and the insurance amount. If true, the total shipping insurance for this order must be a positive number. • false – The Insurance option displays ‘No.’ <p>INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_HANDLINGAMT <i>HANDLINGAMT (deprecated)</i>	<p><i>(Optional)</i> Total handling costs for this order. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>NOTE: If you specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_n_HANDLINGAMT, you must also specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>HANDLINGAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_HANDLINGAMT instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT <i>TAXAMT (deprecated)</i>	<p><i>(Optional)</i> Sum of tax for all items in this order. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only.</p> <p>NOTE: PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT is required if you specify L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>TAXAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_TAXAMT instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC <i>DESC (deprecated)</i>	<p><i>(Optional)</i> Description of items the buyer is purchasing. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p> <p>DESC is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_DESC instead.</p>

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_CUSTOM M <i>CUSTOM (deprecated)</i>	(Optional) A free-form field for your own use. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters CUSTOM is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_CUSTOM instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INVN M <i>INVN (deprecated)</i>	(Optional) Your own invoice or tracking number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only. NOTE: PayPal recommends using the INVN field to associate transactions with your internal tracking IDs or invoice numbers. Populating the invoice ID field will help you pull transaction information at a later date using only your internal ID. IMPORTANT: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters INVN is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_INVN instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NOTIFYURL <i>NOTIFYURL (deprecated)</i>	Your URL for receiving Instant Payment Notification (IPN) about this transaction. If you do not specify this value in the request, the notification URL from your Merchant Profile is used, if one exists. Your URL for receiving Instant Payment Notification (IPN) about this transaction. If you do not specify this value in the request, the notification URL from your Merchant Profile is used, if one exists. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. IMPORTANT: The notify URL applies only to DoExpressCheckoutPayment. This value is ignored when set in SetExpressCheckout or GetExpressCheckoutDetails. Character length and limitations: 2,048 single-byte alphanumeric characters NOTIFYURL is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NOTIFYURL instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NOTETEXT <i>NOTETEXT (deprecated)</i>	Note to the merchant. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters NOTETEXT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NOTETEXT instead.

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_ <i>n</i> _TRANSACTIONID <i>(deprecated)</i>	Transaction identification number of the transaction that was created. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. NOTE: This field is only returned after a successful transaction for DoExpressCheckout has occurred.
	TRANSACTIONID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_TRANSACTIONID instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_ <i>n</i> _ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD <i>(deprecated)</i>	The payment method type. Specify the value InstantPaymentOnly. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_ <i>n</i> _PAYMENTREQUESTID <i>(deprecated)</i>	A unique identifier of the specific payment request. Required when implementing parallel payments. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Up to 127 single-byte characters PAYMENTREQUESTID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_PAYMENTREQUESTID instead.

Payment Details Item Type Fields

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_ <i>n</i> _NAME <i>m</i> <i>L_NAME</i> <i>n</i> <i>(deprecated)</i>	Item name. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment; except for digital goods, which only supports single payments. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NAME0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NAME1). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters L_NAME <i>n</i> is deprecated in version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NAME <i>m</i> instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_ <i>n</i> _DESC <i>m</i> <i>L_DESC</i> <i>n</i> <i>(deprecated)</i>	Item description. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment; except for digital goods, which only supports single payments. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters This field is available since version 53.0. L_DESC <i>n</i> is deprecated in version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_DESC <i>m</i> instead.

Field	Description
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT_m</code>	Cost of item. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment; except for digital goods, which only supports single payments. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example
<code>L_AMTn (deprecated)</code>	<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT1</code> .
NOTE: If you specify a value for <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMTm</code> , you must specify a value for <code>PAYOUTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT</code> .	
	Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
<code>L_AMTn</code> is deprecated in version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_AMTm</code> instead.	
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NUMB_{ER}_m</code>	Item number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example
<code>L_NUMBERn (deprecated)</code>	<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NUMBER0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NUMBER1</code> .
	Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
<code>L_NUMBERn</code> is deprecated in version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NUMBERm</code> instead.	
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTY_m</code>	Item quantity. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example
<code>L_QTYn (deprecated)</code>	<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTY0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTY1</code> .
	Character length and limitations: Any positive integer
<code>L_QTYn</code> is deprecated in version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_QTYm</code> instead.	
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXA_M_t_m</code>	Item sales tax. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example
<code>L_TAXAMTn (deprecated)</code>	<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT1</code> .
	Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
<code>L_TAXAMTn</code> is deprecated in version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_TAXAMTm</code> instead.	

Field	Description
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTVALUEm,</code> <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTUNITm</code> <code>L_ITEMWEIGHTVALUEn and L_ITEMWEIGHTUNITn</code> (deprecated)	Weight of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE0</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE1</code>). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer <code>L_ITEMWEIGHTHVALUEn</code> and <code>L_ITEMWEIGHTUNITn</code> are deprecated in version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMWEIGHTHVALUEm</code> and <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMWEIGHTUNITm</code> instead.
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMLENGTHVALUEm,</code> <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMLENGTHUNITm</code> <code>L_ITEMLENGTHVALUEn and L_ITEMLENGTHUNITn</code> (deprecated)	Length of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMLENGTHVALUE0</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMLENGTHVALUE1</code>). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer <code>L_ITEMLENGTHVALUEn</code> and <code>L_ITEMLENGTHUNITn</code> are deprecated in version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMLENGTHVALUEm</code> and <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMLENGTHUNITm</code> instead.
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHVALUEm,</code> <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHUNITm</code> <code>L_ITEMWIDTHVALUEn and L_ITEMWIDTHUNITn</code> (deprecated)	Width of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHVALUE0</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHVALUE1</code>). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer <code>L_ITEMWIDTHVALUEn</code> and <code>L_ITEMWIDTHUNITn</code> are deprecated in version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHVALUEm</code> and <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHUNITm</code> instead.
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMHEIGHTVALUEm,</code> <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMHEIGHTUNITm</code> <code>L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUEn and L_ITEMHEIGHTUNITn</code> (deprecated)	Height of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE0</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE1</code>). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer <code>L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUEn</code> and <code>L_ITEMHEIGHTUNITn</code> are deprecated in version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMHEIGHTVALUEm</code> and <code>L_ITEMHEIGHTUNITm</code> instead.

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORYm	<p>Indicates whether the item is digital or physical. For digital goods (L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORYm=Digital), this field is required. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORY0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORY1). It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital • Physical <p>This field is available since version 65.1.</p>

EbayItemPaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMNUMBERm <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>Auction item number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment.</p> <p>Character length: 765 single-byte characters</p> <p>EBAYITEMNUMBERn is deprecated since 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYAUCTIONTXNIDm instead.</p>
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNIDm <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>Auction transaction identification number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment.</p> <p>Character length: 255 single-byte characters</p> <p>EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNIDn is deprecated since 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYAUCTIONTXNIDm instead.</p>
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMORDERIDm <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>Auction order identification number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment.</p> <p>Character length: 64 single-byte characters</p> <p>EBAYITEMORDERIDn is deprecated since 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYITEMORDERIDm instead.</p>
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMCARTIDm <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>The unique identifier provided by eBay for this order from the buyer. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment.</p> <p>Character length: 255 single-byte characters</p> <p>EBAYITEMCARTIDn is deprecated since 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYITEMCARTIDm instead.</p>

User Selected Options Type Fields

Field	Description
SHIPPINGCALCULATIONMODE	Describes how the options that were presented to the buyer were determined. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • API - Callback • API - Flatrate
INSURANCEOPTIONSELECTED	The option that the buyer chose for insurance. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes – The buyer opted for insurance. • No – The buyer did not opt for insurance.
SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEFAULT	Indicates whether the buyer chose the default shipping option. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – The buyer chose the default shipping option. • false – The buyer did not choose the default shipping option. Character length and limitations: true or false
SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNT	The shipping amount that the buyer chose. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME	The name of the shipping option, such as air or ground.

Seller Details Type Fields

Field	Description
PAYOUTREQUEST_<n>SELLERPAYPALACCOUNTID	Unique identifier for the merchant. For parallel payments, this field contains either the Payer Id or the email address of the merchant. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters

Payment Request Info Type Fields

Field	Description
PAYOUTREQUEST_<n>TRANSACTIONID	Transaction ID for up to 10 parallel payment requests. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. This field is available since version 64.0.
PAYOUTREQUEST_<n>PAYMENTREQUESTID	Payment request ID. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. This field is available since version 64.0.

Payment Error Type Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTINFO_< n >_SHORTMESSAGE	xs:string Payment error short message. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.
PAYMENTINFO_< n >_LONGMESSAGETEXT	xs:string Payment error long message. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.
PAYMENTINFO_< n >_ERRORCODE	xs:string Payment error code. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.
PAYMENTINFO_< n >_SEVERITYCODE	xs:string Payment error severity code. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.
PAYMENTINFO_< n >_ACK	xs:string Application-specific error values indicating more about the error condition. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.

Tax Id Details Type Fields

Field	Description
TAXIDTYPE	Buyer's tax ID type. This field is required for Brazil and used for Brazil only. For Brazil use only: The tax ID type is BR_CPF for individuals and BR_CNPJ for businesses. This field is introduced in API version 72.0.
TAXID	Buyer's tax ID. This field is required for Brazil and used for Brazil only. For Brazil use only: The tax ID is 11 single-byte characters for individuals and 14 single-byte characters for businesses. This field is introduced in API version 72.0.

DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Operation

The DoExpressCheckoutPayment API operation completes an Express Checkout transaction.

If you set up a billing agreement in your SetExpressCheckout API call, the billing agreement is created when you call the DoExpressCheckoutPayment API operation.

DoExpressCheckoutPayment Request Message

DoExpressCheckoutPayment Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be DoExpressCheckoutPayment.
TOKEN	(Required) The timestamped token value that was returned in the SetExpressCheckout response and passed in the GetExpressCheckoutDetails request. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
PAYOUTACTION (deprecated)	(Required) How you want to obtain payment. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authorization – This payment is a basic authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. • Order – This payment is an order authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. • Sale – This is a final sale for which you are requesting payment. NOTE: You cannot set this value to Sale in the SetExpressCheckout request and then change this value to Authorization in the DoExpressCheckoutPayment request. Character length and limitations: Up to 13 single-byte alphabetic characters This field is deprecated. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_n_PAYOUTACTION instead.
PAYERID	(Required) Unique PayPal buyer account identification number as returned in the GetExpressCheckoutDetails response Character length and limitations: 13 single-byte alphanumeric characters
RETURNFMFDETAILS	(Optional) Flag to indicate whether you want the results returned by Fraud Management Filters. By default, you do not receive this information. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – Do not receive FMF details (default). • 1 – Receive FMF details.
GIFTMESSAGE	(Optional) The gift message the buyer entered on the PayPal pages. Character length and limitations: 150 single-byte characters
GIFTRECEIPTENABLE	(Optional) Whether the buyer selected a gift receipt on the PayPal pages. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – The buyer selected a gift message. • false – The buyer did not select a gift message.
GIFTWRAPNAME	(Optional) Return the gift wrap name only if the buyer selected the gift option on the PayPal pages. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters

Field	Description
GIFTWRAPAMOUNT	(Optional) Amount only if the buyer selected the gift option on the PayPal pages. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
BUYERMARKETINGEMAIL	(Optional) The buyer email address opted in by the buyer on the PayPal pages. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
SURVEYQUESTION	(Optional) Survey question on the PayPal pages. Limitations: 50 single-byte characters
SURVEYCHOICESELECTED	(Optional) Survey response that the buyer selected on the PayPal pages. Character length and limitations: 15 single-byte characters
BUTTONSOURCE	(Optional) Identification code for use by third-party applications to identify transactions. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte alphanumeric characters

Payment Details Type Fields

When implementing parallel payments, you can create up to 10 sets of payment details type parameter fields, each representing one payment you are hosting on your marketplace.

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT AMT (deprecated)	The total cost of the transaction to the buyer. If shipping cost (not applicable to digital goods) and tax charges are known, include them in this value. If not, this value should be the current sub-total of the order. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field must be equal to the sum of the purchases. Set this field to 0 if the transaction does not include a one-time purchase such as when you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. When the field is set to 0, purchase-specific fields are ignored. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only. For digital goods, the following must be true: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • total cost > 0 • total cost <= total cost passed in the call to SetExpressCheckout <i>When multiple payments are passed in one transaction, all of the payments must have the same currency code.</i> Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). AMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_AMT instead.

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_CURRENCYCODE <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) A 3-character currency code. Default: USD. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>NOTE: When multiple payments are passed in one transaction, all of the payments must have the same currency code.</p> <p>CURRENCYCODE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_CURRENCYCODE instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMOUNT <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>Sum of cost of all items in this order. For digital goods, this field is required. PayPal recommends that you pass the same value in the call to DoExpressCheckoutPayment that you passed in the call to SetExpressCheckout. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only.</p> <p>NOTE: PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT is required if you specify L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT<i>m</i>.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). ITEMAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMAMT instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPPINGAMT <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) Total shipping costs for this order. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>NOTE: If you specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPPINGAMT, you must also specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). SHIPPINGAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPPINGAMT instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INSURANCEAMT <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) Total shipping insurance costs for this order. The value must be a non-negative currency amount or null if insurance options are offered. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). INSURANCEAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_INSURANCEAMT instead.</p>

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPDISCMT <i>(deprecated)</i>	(Optional) Shipping discount for this order, specified as a negative number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Value is a negative number. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). SHIPPINGDISCMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPPINGDISCMT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED <i>(deprecated)</i>	(Optional) Indicates whether insurance is available as an option the buyer can choose on the PayPal Review page. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – The Insurance option displays the string ‘Yes’ and the insurance amount. If true, the total shipping insurance for this order must be a positive number. • false – The Insurance option displays ‘No.’ INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_HANDLINGAMT <i>(deprecated)</i>	(Optional) Total handling costs for this order. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. NOTE: If you specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_n_HANDLINGAMT, you must also specify a value for PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). HANDLINGAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_HANDLINGAMT instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT <i>(deprecated)</i>	(Optional) Sum of tax for all items in this order. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only. NOTE: PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT is required if you specify L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). TAXAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_TAXAMT instead.

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC DESC (<i>deprecated</i>)	<p>(<i>Optional</i>) Description of items the buyer is purchasing. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters DESC is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_DESC instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_CUSTOM CUSTOM (<i>deprecated</i>)	<p>(<i>Optional</i>) A free-form field for your own use. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters CUSTOM is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_CUSTOM instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INVNUM INVNUM (<i>deprecated</i>)	<p>(<i>Optional</i>) Your own invoice or tracking number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only.</p> <p>NOTE: PayPal recommends using the INVNUM field to associate transactions with your internal tracking IDs or invoice numbers. Populating the invoice ID field will help you pull transaction information at a later date using only your internal ID.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters INVNUM is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_INVNUM instead.</p>

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NOTIFYURL <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) Your URL for receiving Instant Payment Notification (IPN) about this transaction. If you do not specify this value in the request, the notification URL from your Merchant Profile is used, if one exists.</p> <p>(Optional) Your URL for receiving Instant Payment Notification (IPN) about this transaction. If you do not specify this value in the request, the notification URL from your Merchant Profile is used, if one exists. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: The notify URL applies only to DoExpressCheckoutPayment. This value is ignored when set in SetExpressCheckout or GetExpressCheckoutDetails.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2,048 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p> <p>NOTIFYURL is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NOTIFYURL instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_MULTISHIPPING	<p>(Optional) The value 1 indicates that this payment is associated with multiple shipping addresses.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Four single-byte numeric characters.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NOTETEXT <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) Note to the merchant. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters</p> <p>NOTETEXT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NOTETEXT instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SOFTDESCRIPTOR <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>A per transaction description of the payment that is passed to the buyer's credit card statement. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>NOTE: Ignore when PAYMENTREQUEST_n_PAYMENTACTION=Order.</p> <p>SOFTDESCRIPTOR is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SOFTDESCRIPTOR instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TRANSACTIONID <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) Transaction identification number of the transaction that was created. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>NOTE: This field is only returned after a successful transaction for DoExpressCheckout has occurred.</p> <p>TRANSACTIONID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_TRANSACTIONID instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>(Optional) The payment method type. Specify the value InstantPaymentOnly. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD instead.</p>

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_0_PAYMENTACTION <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>How you want to obtain payment. When implementing parallel payments, this field is required and must be set to Order. When implementing digital goods, this field is required and must be set to Sale. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only. If the transaction does not include a one-time purchase, this field is ignored. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sale – This is a final sale for which you are requesting payment (default). • Authorization – This payment is a basic authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. • Order – This payment is an order authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. <p>NOTE: You cannot set this field to Sale in SetExpressCheckout request and then change the value to Authorization or Order in the DoExpressCheckoutPayment request. If you set the field to Authorization or Order in SetExpressCheckout, you may set the field to Sale.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 13 single-byte alphabetic characters PAYMENTACTION is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_PAYMENTACTION instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_0_PAYMENTREQUESTID <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>A unique identifier of the specific payment request. Required when implementing parallel payments. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 127 single-byte characters PAYMENTREQUESTID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_PAYMENTREQUESTID instead.</p>

Address Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTONAME <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>Person's name associated with this shipping address. It is required if using a shipping address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters SHIPTONAME is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTONAME instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTREET <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>First street address. It is required if using a shipping address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters SHIPTOSTREET is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTREET instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTREET2 <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p><i>(Optional)</i> Second street address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters SHIPTOSTREET2 is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTREET2 instead.</p>

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOCITY Y SHIPTOCITY (<i>deprecated</i>)	Name of city. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters SHIPTOCITY is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOCITY instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTATE TE SHIPTOSTATE (<i>deprecated</i>)	State or province. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters SHIPTOSTATE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOSTATE instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOZIP SHIPTOZIP (<i>deprecated</i>)	U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. It is required if using a U.S. shipping address and may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters SHIPTOZIP is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOZIP instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE SHIPTOCOUNTRY (<i>deprecated</i>)	Country code. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters SHIPTOCOUNTRY is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE instead.
PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOPHONENUM SHIPTOPHONENUM (<i>deprecated</i>)	(Optional) Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters SHIPTOPHONENUM is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_SHIPTOPHONENUM instead.

Payment Details Item Type Fields

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NAME L_NAME n (<i>deprecated</i>)	Item name. This field is required for the payment details to appear to the buyer at checkout. This field is also required when L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORY m is passed. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NAME0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NAME1). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters This field is introduced in version 53.0. L_NAME n is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NAME m instead.

Field	Description
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESCm</code> <code>L_DESCn (deprecated)</code>	(Optional) Item description. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC1</code>). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters This field is introduced in version 53.0. <code>L_DESCn</code> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_DESCm</code> instead.
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMTm</code> <code>L_AMTn (deprecated)</code>	Cost of item. This field is required when <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORYm</code> is passed. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment; except for digital goods, which supports single payments only. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT1</code>). NOTE: If you specify a value for <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMTm</code> , you must specify a value for <code>PAYOUTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT</code> . Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). This field is introduced in version 53.0. <code>L_AMTn</code> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_AMTm</code> instead.
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NUMBERm</code> <code>L_NUMBERn (deprecated)</code>	(Optional) Item number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NUMBER0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NUMBER1</code>). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters This field is introduced in version 53.0. <code>L_NUMBERn</code> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NUMBERm</code> instead.
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTYm</code> <code>L_QTYn (deprecated)</code>	Item quantity. This field is required when <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORYm</code> is passed. For digital goods (<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORYm=Digital</code>), this field is required. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment; except for digital goods, which only supports single payments. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTY0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTY1</code>). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer This field is introduced in version 53.0. <code>L_QTYn</code> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_QTYm</code> instead.

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT m L_TAXAMT n (deprecated)	(Optional) Item sales tax. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment; except for digital goods, which only supports single payments. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT1). Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). L_TAXAMT n is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_TAXAMT m instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE m , L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTUNIT m L_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE n and L_ITEMWEIGHTUNIT n (deprecated)	(Optional) Item weight corresponds to the weight of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment;. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE1). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer L_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE n and L_ITEMWEIGHTUNIT n are deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMWEIGHTVALUE m and L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMWEIGHTUNIT n instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMLENGTHVALUE m , L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMLENGTHUNIT m L_ITEMLENGTHVALUE n and L_ITEMLENGTHUNIT n (deprecated)	(Optional) Item length corresponds to the length of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMLENGTHVALUE0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMLENGTHVALUE1). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer L_ITEMLENGTHVALUE n and L_ITEMLENGTHUNIT m are deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMLENGTHVALUE m and L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMLENGTHUNIT n instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHVALUE m , L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHUNIT m L_ITEMWIDTHVALUE n and L_ITEMWIDTHUNIT n (deprecated)	(Optional) Item width corresponds to the width of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHVALUE0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHVALUE1). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer L_ITEMWIDTHVALUE n and L_ITEMWIDTHUNIT m are deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMWIDTHVALUE m and L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMWIDTHUNIT n instead.

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_IT EMHEIGHTVALUEm, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_IT EMHEIGHTUNITm L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUEn and L_ITEMHEIGHTUNITn (deprecated)	<p>(Optional) Item height corresponds to the height of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMHEIGHTVALUE1).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p> <p>L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUEn and L_ITEMHEIGHTUNITm are deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMHEIGHTVALUEm and L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMHEIGHTUNITn instead.</p>
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_IT EMURLm L_ITEMURLn (deprecated)	<p>(Optional) URL for the item. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMURL0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMURL1).</p> <p>L_ITEMURLn is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMURLm instead.</p>
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_IT EMCATEGORYm	<p>Indicates whether an item is digital or physical. For digital goods, this field is required and must be set to Digital. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment; except for digital goods, which only supports single payments. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORY0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORY1). It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital • Physical <p>This field is available since version 65.1.</p>

EbayItemPaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EB AYITEMNUMBERm L_EBAYITEMNUMBERn (deprecated)	<p>(Optional) Auction item number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and m specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMNUMBER0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMNUMBER1).</p> <p>Character length: 765 single-byte characters</p> <p>L_EBAYITEMNUMBERn is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYITEMNUMBERm instead.</p>

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNIDm L_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNIDn (deprecated)	(Optional) Auction transaction identification number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID1). Character length: 255 single-byte characters L_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID <i>n</i> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID <i>m</i> instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMORDERIDm L_EBAYITEMORDERIDn (deprecated)	(Optional) Auction order identification number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMORDERID0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMORDERID1). Character length: 64 single-byte characters L_EBAYITEMORDERID <i>n</i> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYITEMORDERID <i>m</i> instead.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMCARTIDm L_EBAYITEMCARTIDn (deprecated)	(Optional) The unique identifier provided by eBay for this order from the buyer. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMCARTID0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMCARTID1). Character length: 255 single-byte characters L_EBAYITEMCARTID <i>n</i> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_EBAYITEMCARTID <i>m</i> instead.

UserSelectedOptions Fields

Field	Description
INSURANCEOPTIONSELECTED	(Optional) The option that the buyer chose for insurance. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes – The buyer opted for insurance. • No – The buyer did not opt for insurance.
SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEFAULT	(Optional) Whether the buyer chose the default shipping option. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – The buyer chose the default shipping option. • false – The buyer did not choose the default shipping option.
SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNT	(Optional) The shipping amount that the buyer chose. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME	(Optional) The name of the shipping option, such as air or ground.

Seller Details Type Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SELLER PAYPALACCOUNTID	Unique identifier for the merchant. For parallel payments, this field contains either the Payer Id or the email address of the merchant. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters

DoExpressCheckoutPayment Response Message

DoExpressCheckoutPayment Response Fields

Field	Description
TOKEN	The timestamped token value that was returned by SetExpressCheckout response and passed on GetExpressCheckoutDetails request. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
PAYMENTTYPE	Information about the payment.
NOTE	The text entered by the buyer on the PayPal website if you set the ALLOWNOTE field to 1 in SetExpressCheckout. This field is available since version 53.0. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters
REDIRECTREQUIRED	Flag to indicate whether you need to redirect the buyer back to PayPal after successfully completing the transaction. If set to true, you can redirect users to the following URL with the token value appended: <code>https://www.paypal.com/cgi-bin/webscr?cmd=_complete-express-checkout&token=(token)</code> NOTE: Use this field only if you are using giropay or bank transfer payment methods in Germany.
SUCCESSPAGEREDIRECT REQUESTED	Flag to indicate whether you would like to redirect the buyer to sign up for PayPal after completing the transaction. If set to true, you can redirect users to the following URL with the token value appended:: <code>https://www.paypal.com/cgi-bin/webscr?cmd=_express-checkout-success&token=(token)</code>
BILLINGAGREEMENTID	The ID of the billing agreement associated with the Express Checkout transaction.

Field	Description
L_FMFFilterIDn (deprecated)	<p>Filter ID, including the <i>filter</i> type, (PENDING, REPORT, or DENY), the filter <i>ID</i>, and the entry number, <i>n</i>, starting from 0. Filter <i>ID</i> is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 - AVS No Match • 2 - AVS Partial Match • 3 - AVS Unavailable/Unsupported • 4 - Card Security Code (CSC) Mismatch • 5 - Maximum Transaction Amount • 6 - Unconfirmed Address • 7 - Country Monitor • 8 - Large Order Number • 9 - Billing/Shipping Address Mismatch • 10 - Risky ZIP Code • 11 - Suspected Freight Forwarder Check • 12 - Total Purchase Price Minimum • 13 - IP Address Velocity • 14 - Risky Email Address Domain Check • 15 - Risky Bank Identification Number (BIN) Check • 16 - Risky IP Address Range • 17 - PayPal Fraud Model <p>This field is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTINFO_0_FMFFilterIDn instead.</p>
L_FMFFilterNAMEn (deprecated)	<p>Filter name, including the <i>filter</i> type, (PENDING, REPORT, or DENY), the filter <i>NAME</i>, and the entry number, <i>n</i>, starting from 0.</p> <p>This field is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTINFO_0_FMFFilterNAMEn instead.</p>
PAYMENTINFO_n_SHIPPINGAMT SHIPPINGAMT (deprecated)	<p>Amount of shipping charged on this transaction.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.</p> <p>If you specify a value for PAYMENTINFO_n_SHIPPINGAMT, you must also specify a value for PAYMENTINFO_n_ITEMAMT.</p> <p>SHIPPINGAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_n_SHIPPINGAMT instead.</p>
PAYMENTINFO_n_SELLERID	<p>Unique, non-changing identifier for the merchant at the marketplace site. (<i>Optional</i>) You can specify up to 10 payments, where ‘n’ is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 13 single-byte alphanumeric characters.</p>
PAYMENTINFO_n_SELLERUSERNAME	<p>Current name of the merchant or business at the marketplace site. This name may be shown to the buyer.</p> <p>You can specify up to 10 payments, where ‘n’ is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p>

Field	Description
PAYMENTINFO_n_SELLERREGISTRATIONDATE	Date when the merchant registered with the marketplace. You can specify up to 10 payments, where 'n' is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Date and time are in UTC/GMT format. For example, 2011-06-24T05:38:48Z. No wildcards are allowed.
PAYMENTINFO_n_PARENTTRANSACTIONID <i>(deprecated)</i>	Parent or related transaction identification number. This field is populated for the following transaction types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reversal • Capture of an authorized transaction • Reauthorization of a transaction • Capture of an order. The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Authorization of an order. The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Capture of an order authorization • Void of an order. The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. Character length and limits: 19 single-byte characters maximum. PARENTTRANSACTIONID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_n_PARENTTRANSACTIONID instead.
PAYMENTINFO_n_RECEIPTID <i>(deprecated)</i>	Character length and limitations: 16 digits in xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx format. RECEIPTID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_n_RECEIPTID instead.
PAYMENTINFO_n_EXPEC TEDECHECKCLEARDATE EXPECTEDEDECHECKCLEARDATE DATE <i>(deprecated)</i>	eCheck latest expected clear date. EXPECTEDEDECHECKCLEARDATE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_n_EXPECTEDEDECHECKCLEARDATE instead.
PAYMENTINFO_n_SHIPPINGMETHOD SHIPPINGMETHOD <i>(deprecated)</i>	Shipping method selected by the user during check-out. SHIPPINGMETHOD is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_n_SHIPPINGMETHOD instead.
PAYMENTINFO_n_INSTRUMENTCATEGORY	This field holds the category of the instrument only when it is promotional. Return value 1 represents BML.
PAYMENTINFO_n_OFFERCODE	Code used to identify the promotion offer.
PAYMENTINFO_n_OFFERTRACKINGID	Unique identification for merchant/buyer/offer combo.

Payment Information Fields

When implementing parallel payments, up to 10 payment information type sets of payment information type parameter fields can be returned, each representing one payment you are hosting on your marketplace.

Field	Description
PAYMENTINFO_n_TRANSACTIONID <i>(deprecated)</i>	Unique transaction ID of the payment. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. NOTE: If the PaymentAction of the request was Authorization or Order, this value is your AuthorizationID for use with the Authorization & Capture APIs. Character length and limitations: 19 single-byte characters TRANSACTIONID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_n_TRANSACTIONID instead.
PAYMENTINFO_n_TRANSACTIONTYPE <i>(deprecated)</i>	Type of transaction. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• cart• express-checkout Character length and limitations: 15 single-byte characters TRANSACTIONTYPE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_TRANSACTIONTYPE instead.
PAYMENTINFO_n_PAYMENTTYPE <i>(deprecated)</i>	Indicates whether the payment is instant or delayed. It is one of the following values: You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• none• echeck• instant Character length and limitations: 7 single-byte characters PAYMENTTYPE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_PAYMENTTYPE instead.
PAYMENTINFO_n_ORDERTIME <i>(deprecated)</i>	Time/date stamp of payment. Character length and limitations: Date and time are in UTC/GMT format; for example, 2013-06-24T05:38:48Z. ORDERTIME is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_ORDERTIME instead.
PAYMENTINFO_n_AMT <i>(deprecated)</i>	The final amount charged, including any shipping and taxes from your Merchant Profile. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). AMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_AMT instead.

Field	Description
PAYMENTINFO_n_CURRENCYCODE <i>(deprecated)</i>	A 3-character currency code. Default: USD. CURRENCYCODE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_CURRENCYCODE instead.
PAYMENTINFO_n_FEEAMT <i>(deprecated)</i>	PayPal fee amount charged for the transaction. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). FEEAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_FEEAMT instead.
PAYMENTINFO_n_SETTLEMENTAMT <i>(deprecated)</i>	Amount deposited in your PayPal account after a currency conversion. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). SETTLEMENTAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_SETTLEMENTAMT instead.
PAYMENTINFO_n_TAXAMT <i>(deprecated)</i>	Tax charged on the transaction. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). TAXAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_TAXAMT instead.
PAYMENTINFO_n_EXCHANGERATE <i>(deprecated)</i>	Exchange rate if a currency conversion occurred. Relevant only if you are billing in their non-primary currency. If the buyer chooses to pay with a currency other than the non-primary currency, the conversion occurs in the buyer's account. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Decimal value that does not exceed 17 characters, including decimal point EXCHANGERATE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_EXCHANGERATE instead.

Field	Description
PAYMENTINFO_0_PAYMEN TSTATUS	The status of the payment. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None – No status. • Canceled-Reversal – A reversal has been canceled; for example, when you win a dispute and the funds for the reversal have been returned to you. • Completed – The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance. • Denied – You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending because of possible reasons described for the PendingReason element. • Expired – the authorization period for this payment has been reached. • Failed – The payment has failed. This happens only if the payment was made from your buyer's bank account. • In-Progress – The transaction has not terminated, e.g. an authorization may be awaiting completion. • Partially-Refunded – The payment has been partially refunded. • Pending – The payment is pending. See the PendingReason field for more information. • Refunded – You refunded the payment. • Reversed – A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. The funds have been removed from your account balance and returned to the buyer. The reason for the reversal is specified in the ReasonCode element. • Processed – A payment has been accepted. • Voided – An authorization for this transaction has been voided. • Completed-Funds-Held – The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your pending balance. See the PAYMENTINFO_0_HOLDDECISION field for more information.
PAYMENTSTATUS <i>(deprecated)</i>	PAYMENTSTATUS is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_PAYMENTSTATUS instead.

Field	Description
PAYMENTINFO_0_PENDNGREASON <i>(deprecated)</i>	<p>Reason the payment is pending. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none – No pending reason. • address – The payment is pending because your buyer did not include a confirmed shipping address and your Payment Receiving Preferences is set such that you want to manually accept or deny each of these payments. To change your preference, go to the Preferences section of your Profile. • authorization – The payment is pending because it has been authorized but not settled. You must capture the funds first. • echeck – The payment is pending because it was made by an eCheck that has not yet cleared. • intl – The payment is pending because you hold a non-U.S. account and do not have a withdrawal mechanism. You must manually accept or deny this payment from your Account Overview. • multi-currency – You do not have a balance in the currency sent, and you do not have your Payment Receiving Preferences set to automatically convert and accept this payment. You must manually accept or deny this payment. • order – The payment is pending because it is part of an order that has been authorized but not settled. • paymentreview – The payment is pending while it is being reviewed by PayPal for risk. • regulatoryreview – The payment is pending while we make sure it meets regulatory requirements. You will be contacted again in 24-72 hours with the outcome of the review. • unilateral – The payment is pending because it was made to an email address that is not yet registered or confirmed. • verify – The payment is pending because you are not yet verified. You must verify your account before you can accept this payment. • other – The payment is pending for a reason other than those listed above. For more information, contact PayPal customer service. <p>NOTE: PendingReason is returned in the response only if PaymentStatus is Pending.</p> <p>PENDINGREASON is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_PENDINGREASON instead.</p>

Field	Description
PAYMENTINFO_ <i>n</i> _REASO NCODE REASONCODE (deprecated)	<p>Reason for a reversal if TransactionType is reversal. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none – No reason code. • chargeback – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a chargeback by your buyer. • guarantee – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to your buyer triggering a money-back guarantee. • buyer-complaint – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a complaint about the transaction from your buyer. • refund – A reversal has occurred on this transaction because you have given the buyer a refund. • other – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a reason not listed above. <p>REASONCODE is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_REASONCODE instead.</p>
PAYMENTINFO_ <i>n</i> _HOLDD ECISION	<p>Reason that this payment is being held. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • newsellerpaymenthold – This is a new merchant. • paymenthold – A hold is placed on the merchant's transaction for a reason not listed. <p>This field is available since version 71.0 and is returned only if PAYMENTINFO_ <i>n</i> _PAYMENTSTATUS is Completed-Funds-Held.</p>
PAYMENTINFO_ <i>n</i> _PROTE CTIONELIGIBILITY PROTECTIONELIGIBILI TY (deprecated)	<p>Prior to version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payments and Item Not Received. • PartiallyEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received. • Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy. <p>PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY instead.</p>
PAYMENTINFO_ <i>n</i> _PROTE CTIONELIGIBILITYTYP E	<p>Since version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for both Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received • ItemNotReceivedEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received • UnauthorizedPaymentEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment • Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy <p>This field is available since version 64.4.</p>

Field	Description
STOREID	StoreId as entered in the transaction
TERMINALID	TerminalId as entered in the transaction
PAYMENTINFO_n_EBAYITEMACTIONTXNID <i>D (deprecated)</i>	eBay transaction identification number. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters EBAYITEMACTIONTXNID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_EBAYITEMACTIONTXNID instead.
PAYMENTINFO_n_PAYMENTREQUESTID <i>(deprecated)</i>	Unique identifier of the specific payment request. The value should match the one you passed in the DoExpressCheckout request. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: Up to 127 single-byte characters PAYMENTREQUESTID is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTINFO_0_PAYMENTREQUESTID instead.
L_PAYMENTINFO_n_FMFFilterIDm <i>L_FMFFilterIDn (deprecated)</i>	Filter ID, including the <i>filter</i> type, (PENDING, REPORT, or DENY), the filter <i>ID</i> , and the entry number, <i>m</i> , starting from 0. Filter <i>ID</i> is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 - AVS No Match • 2 - AVS Partial Match • 3 - AVS Unavailable/Unsupported • 4 - Card Security Code (CSC) Mismatch • 5 - Maximum Transaction Amount • 6 - Unconfirmed Address • 7 - Country Monitor • 8 - Large Order Number • 9 - Billing/Shipping Address Mismatch • 10 - Risky ZIP Code • 11 - Suspected Freight Forwarder Check • 12 - Total Purchase Price Minimum • 13 - IP Address Velocity • 14 - Risky Email Address Domain Check • 15 - Risky Bank Identification Number (BIN) Check • 16 - Risky IP Address Range • 17 - PayPal Fraud Model You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. L_FMFFilterIDn is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTINFO_n_FMFFilterIDm instead.
L_PAYMENTINFO_n_FMFFilterNAMEm <i>L_FMFFilterNAMEn (deprecated)</i>	Filter name, including the <i>filter</i> type, (PENDING, REPORT, or DENY), the filter <i>NAME</i> , and the entry number, <i>m</i> , starting from 0. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. L_FMFFilterNAMEn is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTINFO_n_FMFFilterNAMEm instead.

Payment Error Type Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTINFO_< n >_SHORTMESSAGE	xs:string Payment error short message. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.
PAYMENTINFO_< n >_LONGMESSAGE	xs:string Payment error long message. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.
PAYMENTINFO_< n >_ERRORCODE	xs:string Payment error code. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.
PAYMENTINFO_< n >_SEVERITYCODE	xs:string Payment error severity code. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.
PAYMENTINFO_< n >_ACK	xs:string Application-specific error values indicating more about the error condition. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.

UserSelectedOptions Fields

Field	Description
SHIPPINGCALCULATIONMODE	Describes how the options that were presented to the buyer were determined. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• API - Callback• API - Flatrate
INSURANCEOPTIONSELECTED	The option that the buyer chose for insurance. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Yes – The buyer opted for insurance.• No – The buyer did not opt for insurance.
SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEFAULT	Indicates whether the buyer chose the default shipping option. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• true – The buyer chose the default shipping option.• false – The buyer did not choose the default shipping option. Character length and limitations: true or false
SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNT	The shipping amount that the buyer chose. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME	The name of the shipping option, such as air or ground.

Seller Details Type Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTINFO_n_SELLERPAYPALACCOUNTID	Unique identifier for the merchant. For parallel payments, this field contains either the Payer Id or the email address of the merchant. You can specify up to 10 payments, where n is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
PAYMENTINFO_n_SECUREMERCHANTACCOUNTID	Unique PayPal customer account number (of the merchant). This field is returned in the response. It is ignored if passed in the request.

7

GetBalance API Operation

The GetBalance API Operation obtains the available balance for a PayPal account.

GetBalance Request Message

GetBalance Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be GetBalance.
RETURNALLCURRENCIES	(Optional) Indicates whether to return all currencies. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 – Return only the balance for the primary currency holding.• 1 – Return the balance for each currency holding. <p>NOTE: This field is available since version 51. Prior versions return only the balance for the primary currency holding.</p>

GetBalance Response Message

GetBalance Response Fields

Field	Description
L_AMTn	Available balance and associated currency code for the primary currency holding.
L_CURRENCYCODEn	Currency code, such as USD, associated with the holding.

8

GetPalDetails API Operation

The GetPalDetails API operation obtains your Pal ID, which is the PayPal-assigned merchant account number, and other information about your account. You need the account number when working with dynamic versions of PayPal buttons and logos.

GetPalDetails Request Message

GetPalDetails Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be GetPalDetails.

GetPalDetails Response Message

GetPalDetails Response Fields

Field	Description
PAL	PayPal-assigned merchant account number.

Field	Description
LOCALE	<p>Country code or locale code representing the merchant's default country or locale. It is one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AU – Australia • AT – Austria • BE – Belgium • BR – Brazil • CA – Canada • CH – Switzerland • CN – China • DE – Germany • ES – Spain • GB – United Kingdom • FR – France • IT – Italy • NL – Netherlands • PL – Poland • PT – Portugal • RU – Russia • US – United States • The following 5-character codes are also supported for languages in specific countries: da_DK – Danish (for Denmark only) he_IL – Hebrew (all) id_ID – Indonesian (for Indonesia only) ja_JP – Japanese (for Japan only) no_NO – Norwegian (for Norway only) pt_BR – Brazilian Portuguese (for Portugal and Brazil only) ru_RU – Russian (for Lithuania, Latvia, and Ukraine only) sv_SE – Swedish (for Sweden only) th_TH – Thai (for Thailand only) tr_TR – Turkish (for Turkey only) zh_CN – Simplified Chinese (for China only) zh_HK – Traditional Chinese (for Hong Kong only) zh_TW – Traditional Chinese (for Taiwan only) <p>Character length and limitations: 2 or 5 single-byte characters</p>

9

GetTransactionDetails API Operation

The GetTransactionDetails API operation obtains information about a specific transaction.

GetTransactionDetails Request Message

GetTransactionDetails Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	Must be GetTransactionDetails.
TRANSACTIONID	<i>(Required)</i> Unique identifier of a transaction. NOTE: The details for some kinds of transactions cannot be retrieved with GetTransactionDetails. You cannot obtain details of bank transfer withdrawals, for example. Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte alphanumeric characters

GetTransactionDetails Response Message

NOTE: All fields defined in the formal structure of GetTransactionDetailsResponse are not necessarily returned. Data are returned in a response only if PayPal has recorded data that corresponds to the field.

GetTransactionDetails Response Fields

Field	Description
SHIPPINGCALCULATIONMODE	<p>Describes how the options that were presented to the buyer were determined.</p> <p>It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Callback – Shipping option rates are based on the buyer's location. • FlatRate – Shipping options are flat rates.
INSURANCEOPTIONSELECTED	<p>Whether the buyer selected the insurance option. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – The buyer selected Yes for the insurance option. • false – The buyer did not select the insurance option. The option is No. <p>The value true is returned if the buyer selected the option. Otherwise false is returned.</p>
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEFAULTn	<p>Default shipping option displayed on the PayPal pages. This field is required if you specify the Callback URL. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – This is the default flat-rate shipping option. PayPal displays this option by default. • false – This flat-rate shipping option is not displayed as the default. <p>NOTE: There must be ONE and ONLY ONE default. It is not OK to have no default.</p>
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONNAMEn	<p>Internal name of the shipping option such as Air, Ground, Expedited, and so forth. This field is required if you specify the Callback URL.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 50 character-string.</p>
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNTn	<p>Amount of the flat rate shipping option. This field is required if you specify the Callback URL.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
GIFTMESSAGE	<p>The gift message the buyer entered on the PayPal pages.</p> <p>Limitations: 100 single-byte characters</p>
GIFTRCEIPTENABLE	<p>Indicates whether a gift receipt widget is enabled on the PayPal pages. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – Do not enable gift receipt widget. • 1 – Enable gift receipt widget.
GIFTWRAPNAME	<p>Label for the gift wrap option such as "Blue box with ribbon".</p> <p>Limitations: 25 single-byte characters</p>
GIFTWRAPAMOUNT	<p>Amount to be charged to the buyer for the gift wrap.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Field	Description
BUYERMARKETINGEMAIL	The email address the buyer entered on the PayPal pages to be notified of promotions or special events. Limitations: 127 single-byte characters
SURVEYQUESTION	Text for the survey question on the PayPal pages. If the survey question is present, at least 2 survey answer options need to be present. Limitations: 50 single-byte characters
SURVEYCHOICESELECTED	Survey response the buyer selected on the PayPal pages. Limitations: 15 single-byte characters

Receiver Information Fields

Field	Description
RECEIVERBUSINESS	Details about a single transaction. This field is not application for point-of-sale transactions.
RECEIVEREMAIL	Primary email address of the payment recipient (the merchant). If you are the recipient of the payment and the payment is sent to your non-primary email address, the value of Receiver is still your primary email address. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
RECEIVERID	Unique account ID of the payment recipient (the merchant). This value is the same as the value of the recipient's referral ID.

Payer Information Fields

Field	Description
EMAIL	Email address of buyer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
PAYERID	Unique PayPal Customer Account identification number. Character length and limitations: 13 single-byte alphanumeric characters
PAYERSTATUS	Status of buyer. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• verified• unverified Character length and limitations: 10 single-byte alphabetic characters
COUNTRYCODE	Buyer's country of residence in the form of ISO standard 3166 2-character country codes. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters

GetTransactionDetails API Operation

GetTransactionDetails Response Message

Field	Description
PAYERBUSINESS	Buyer's business name. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters

Payer Name Fields

Field	Description
SALUTATION	Buyer's salutation. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
FIRSTNAME	Buyer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
MIDDLENAME	Buyer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LASTNAME	Buyer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
SUFFIX	Buyer's suffix. Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters

Address Fields

Field	Description
ADDRESSOWNER	eBay company that maintains this address. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • eBay • PayPal
ADDRESSSTATUS	Status of street address on file with PayPal. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none • Confirmed • Unconfirmed
SHIPTOSECONDARYNAME	Person's name associated with this secondary address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
SHIPTONAME	Person's name associated with this address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTREET	First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSECONDARYADDR ESSLINE1	First line of street address for secondary address. Character length and limitations: 100single-byte characters

Field	Description
SHIPTOSTREET2	Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSECONDARYADDR ESSLINE2	Second line of street address for secondary address. Character length and limitations: 100single-byte characters
SHIPTOCITY	Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSECONDARYCITY	Name of city for secondary address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTATE	State or province. Required for U.S. addresses only. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSECONDARYSTAT E	State or province for secondary address. Required for U.S. addresses only. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOZIP	U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSECONDARYZIP	U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code for secondary address. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE	Country code. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSECONDARYCOUN TRYCODE	Country code for secondary addresss. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
SHIPTOPHONENUM	Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSECONDARYPHON ENUM	Phone number for secondary addresss. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

Payment Information Fields

Field	Description
TRANSACTIONID	Unique transaction ID of the payment. Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte characters

GetTransactionDetails API Operation

GetTransactionDetails Response Message

Field	Description
PARENTTRANSACTIONID	<p>Parent or related transaction identification number. This value in this field is for the following transaction types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reversal – Capture of an authorized transaction. • Reversal – Reauthorization of a transaction. • Capture of an order – The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Authorization of an order – The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Capture of an order authorization. • Void of an order – The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. <p>Character length and limitations: 16 digits</p>
RECEIPTID	<p>Receipt identification number</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 16 digits in xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx format</p>
TRANSACTIONTYPE	<p>The type of transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cart • express-checkout <p>Character length and limitations: 15 single-byte characters</p>
PAYMENTTYPE	<p>Indicates whether the payment is instant or delayed. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none • echeck • instant <p>Character length and limitations: 7 single-byte characters</p>
ORDERTIME	<p>Time/date stamp of payment,</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Date and time are in UTC/GMT format; for example, 2013-06-24T05:38:48Z.</p>
AMT	<p>The final amount charged, including any shipping and taxes from your Merchant Profile.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
CURRENCYCODE	A 3-character currency code.
FEEAMT	<p>PayPal fee amount charged for the transaction.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Field	Description
SETTLEAMT	Amount deposited in your PayPal account after a currency conversion. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
TAXAMT	Tax charged on the transaction. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
EXCHANGERATE	Exchange rate if a currency conversion occurred. Relevant only if you are billing in their non-primary currency. If the buyer chooses to pay with a currency other than the non-primary currency, the conversion occurs in the buyer's account. Character length and limitations: Decimal value that does not exceed 17 characters, including decimal point
PAYMENTSTATUS	<p>Status of the payment. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None – No status • Canceled-Reversal – A reversal has been canceled, for example, when you win a dispute and the funds for the reversal have been returned to you. • Completed – The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance. • Denied – You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending because of possible reasons described for the PendingReason element. • Expired – The authorization period for this payment has been reached. • Failed – The payment has failed. This happens only if the payment was made from your buyer's bank account. • In-Progress – The transaction has not terminated, for example, an authorization may be awaiting completion. • Partially-Refunded – The payment has been partially refunded. • Pending – The payment is pending. See the PendingReason field for more information. • Refunded – You refunded the payment. • Reversed – A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. The funds have been removed from your account balance and returned to the buyer. The reason for the reversal is specified in the ReasonCode element. • Processed – A payment has been accepted. • Voided – An authorization for this transaction has been voided.

Field	Description
PENDINGREASON	<p>The reason the payment is pending. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none – No pending reason. • address – The payment is pending because your buyer did not include a confirmed shipping address and your Payment Receiving Preferences is set such that you want to manually accept or deny each of these payments. To change your preference, go to the Preferences section of your Profile. • authorization – The payment is pending because it has been authorized but not settled. You must capture the funds first. • echeck – The payment is pending because it was made by an eCheck that has not yet cleared. • intl – The payment is pending because you hold a non-U.S. account and do not have a withdrawal mechanism. You must manually accept or deny this payment from your Account Overview. • multi-currency – You do not have a balance in the currency sent, and you do not have your Payment Receiving Preferences set to automatically convert and accept this payment. You must manually accept or deny this payment. • order – The payment is pending because it is part of an order that has been authorized but not settled. • paymentreview – The payment is pending while it is being reviewed by PayPal for risk. • regulatoryreview – The payment is pending while we make sure it meets regulatory requirements. You will be contacted again in 24-72 hours with the outcome of the review. • unilateral – The payment is pending because it was made to an email address that is not yet registered or confirmed. • verify – The payment is pending because you are not yet verified. You must verify your account before you can accept this payment. • other – The payment is pending for a reason other than those listed above. For more information, contact PayPal Customer Service. <p>NOTE: PendingReason is returned in the response only if PaymentStatus is Pending.</p>
REASONCODE	<p>The reason for a reversal if the transaction type is reversal. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none – No reason code. • chargeback – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a chargeback by your buyer. • guarantee – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to your buyer triggering a money-back guarantee. • buyer-complaint – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a complaint about the transaction from your buyer. • refund – A reversal has occurred on this transaction because you have given the buyer a refund. • other – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a reason not listed above.

Field	Description
PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY	Prior to version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payments and Item Not Received. • PartiallyEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received. • Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy.
PROTECTIONELIGIBILITYTYPE	Since version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for both Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received. • ItemNotReceivedEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received. • UnauthorizedPaymentEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment. • Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy. <p>This field is introduced in API version 64.4.</p>
STOREID	StoreId as entered in the transaction.
TERMINALID	TerminalId as entered in the transaction.

Payment Item Information Fields

Field	Description
INVNUM	Invoice number you set in the original transaction. NOTE: PayPal recommends using the INVNUM field to associate transactions with your internal tracking IDs or invoice numbers. Populating the invoice ID field will help you pull transaction information at a later date using only your internal ID. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters
CUSTOM	Custom field you set in the original transaction. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
NOTE	Memo entered by your customer in PayPal Website Payments note field. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte alphanumeric characters
SAlestax	Amount of tax charged on payment.

Payment Item Fields

Field	Description
L_EBAYITEMTXNID n	(Optional) The eBay auction transaction ID of the item that you use to identify items that the buyer purchased. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_EBAYITEMTXNID0, L_EBAYITEMTXNID1).
L_NAME n	Item name set by you or entered by the customer. NOTE: Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_NAME0, L_NAME1).
L_NUMBER n	Item number set by you. If this was a shopping cart transaction, PayPal appends the number of the item to the HTML item_number variable, for example, item_number1, item_number2, and so forth. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_NUMBER0, L_NUMBER1).
L_QTY n	Quantity set by you or entered by the buyer. Character length and limitations: no limit
L_COUPONID n	(Optional) Coupon identification number.
L_COUPONAMOUNT n	(Optional) Amount (value) of the coupon.
L_COUPONAMOUNTCURRENCYN n	(Optional) Currency of the coupon amount, e.g., a 3-character currency code.
L_LOYALTYCARDISCOUNTAMOUNT n	(Optional) Amount of discount associated with this Loyalty Card incentive. NOTE: Use character string as shown.
L_LOYALTYCARDISCOUNTCURRENCY n	(Optional) Currency of the loyalty card discount, for example, a 3-character currency code. NOTE: Use character string as shown.
L_AMT n	Cost of item. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_AMT0, L_AMT1).
L_OPTIONSNAME n	PayPal option names for an item in the shopping cart; each name corresponds to an option value. There can be multiple option names per item. The option names are ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_OPTIONSNAME0, L_OPTIONSNAME1).
L_OPTIONSVALUE n	PayPal option values corresponding to option names of an item in the shopping cart. The option names are ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example, L_OPTIONSVALUE0, L_OPTIONSVALUE1).

Auction Information Fields

Field	Description
BUYERID	Buyer's auction ID.
CLOSINGDATE	Auction's close date.
MULTIITEM	Counter used for multi-item auction payments.

Subscription Terms Fields

Field	Description
AMOUNT	Amount subscriber is to be charged in 1 payment. Character length and limitations: No limit
PERIOD	Period of time that the subscriber is charged. Character length and limitations: No limit

The ManagePendingTransactionStatus API operation accepts or denies a pending transaction held by Fraud Management Filters.

ManagePendingTransactionStatus Request Message

ManagePendingTransactionStatus Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be ManagePendingTransactionStatus.
TRANSACTIONID	(Required) The transaction ID of the payment transaction.
ACTION	(Required) The operation you want to perform on the transaction. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Accept – Accepts the paymentDeny – Rejects the payment

ManagePendingTransactionStatus Response Message

ManagePendingTransactionStatus Response Fields

Field	Description
TRANSACTIONID	The transaction ID of the transaction whose payment has been denied or accepted.

Field	Description
STATUS	<p>Displays in the following message:</p> <p>“The Status of the transaction after running your action (accept/deny) is <i>TransactionStatus</i>.”</p> <p><i>TransactionStatus</i> is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pending• Processing• Completed• Denied• Reversed• Display Only• Partially Refunded• Created Refunded

The MassPay API operation makes a payment to one or more PayPal account holders.

MassPay Request Message

MassPay Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be MassPay.
EMAILSUBJECT	(Optional) The subject line of the email that PayPal sends when the transaction completes. The subject line is the same for all recipients. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte alphanumeric characters
CURRENCYCODE	(Required) Currency code. Character length and limitations: 3 single-byte characters
RECEIVERTYPE	(Optional) How you identify the recipients of payments in this call to MassPay. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• EmailAddress• UserID• PhoneNumber

MassPay Item Type Fields

Field	Description
L_EMAILn	(See note) Email address of recipient. NOTE: You must specify either L_EMAILn, L_RECEIVERPHONEn, or L_RECEIVERIDn, but all MassPay items in a single request must use the same field to identify recipients. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_EMAIL0, L_EMAIL1). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters maximum.

Field	Description
L_RECEIVERPHONE n	(See note) Phone number of recipient. NOTE: You must specify either L_EMAIL n , L_RECEIVERPHONE n , or L_RECEIVERID n , but all MassPay items in a single request must use the same field to identify recipients. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_RECEIVERPHONE0, L_RECEIVERPHONE1).
L_RECEIVERID n	(See note) Unique PayPal customer account number. This value corresponds to the value of PayerID returned by GetTransactionDetails. NOTE: You must specify either L_EMAIL n , L_RECEIVERPHONE n , or L_RECEIVERID n , but all MassPay items in a single request must use the same field to identify recipients. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_RECEIVERID0, L_RECEIVERID1). Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte characters maximum.
L_AMT n	(Required) Payment amount. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_AMT0, L_AMT1). NOTE: You cannot mix currencies in a single MassPayRequest. A single request must include items that are of the same currency.
L_UNIQUEID n	(Optional) Transaction-specific identification number for tracking in an accounting system. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_UNIQUEID0, L_UNIQUEID1). Character length and limitations: 30 single-byte characters. No whitespace allowed.
L_NOTE n	(Optional) Custom note for each recipient. Character length and limitations: 4,000 single-byte alphanumeric characters.

MassPay Response Message

MassPay Response Fields

The fields in the response are the NVP “Common Response Fields” on page 23.

Operations

The PayPal API includes the following API operations supporting recurring payments and reference transactions:

CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation

The CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API operation creates a recurring payments profile.

You must invoke the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API operation for each profile you want to create. The API operation creates a profile and an associated billing agreement.

NOTE: There is a one-to-one correspondence between billing agreements and recurring payments profiles. To associate a recurring payments profile with its billing agreement, you must ensure that the description in the recurring payments profile matches the description of a billing agreement. For version 54.0 and later, use SetExpressCheckout to initiate creation of a billing agreement.

CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Message

CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile.

Field	Description
TOKEN	A timestamped token, the value of which was returned in the response to the first call to SetExpressCheckout. You can also use the token returned in the SetCustomerBillingAgreement response. Either this token or a credit card number is required. If you include both token and credit card number, the token is used and credit card number is ignored. Call CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile once for each billing agreement included in SetExpressCheckout request and use the same token for each call. Each CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile request creates a single recurring payments profile. NOTE: Tokens expire after approximately 3 hours.

Recurring Payments Profile Details Fields

Field	Description
SUBSCRIBERNAME	(Optional) Full name of the person receiving the product or service paid for by the recurring payment. If not present, the name in the buyer's PayPal account is used. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
PROFILESTARTDATE	(Required) The date when billing for this profile begins. NOTE: The profile may take up to 24 hours for activation. Character length and limitations: Must be a valid date, in UTC/GMT format; for example: 2012-06-24T05:38:48Z. No wildcards are allowed.
PROFILEREFERENCE	(Optional) The merchant's own unique reference or invoice number. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters

Schedule Details Fields

Field	Description
DESC	(Required) Description of the recurring payment. NOTE: You must ensure that this field matches the corresponding billing agreement description included in the SetExpressCheckout request. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
MAXFAILEDPAYMENTS	(Optional) Number of scheduled payments that can fail before the profile is automatically suspended. An IPN message is sent to the merchant when the specified number of failed payments is reached. Character length and limitations: Number string representing an integer
AUTOBILLOUTAMT	(Optional) Indicates whether you would like PayPal to automatically bill the outstanding balance amount in the next billing cycle. The outstanding balance is the total amount of any previously failed scheduled payments that have yet to be successfully paid. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• NoAutoBill – PayPal does not automatically bill the outstanding balance.• AddToNextBilling – PayPal automatically bills the outstanding balance.

Billing Period Details Fields

Field	Description
BILLINGPERIOD	<p>(Required) Unit for billing during this subscription period. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Day • Week • SemiMonth • Month • Year <p>For SemiMonth, billing is done on the 1st and 15th of each month.</p> <p>NOTE: The combination of BillingPeriod and BillingFrequency cannot exceed one year.</p>
BILLINGFREQUENCY	<p>(Required) Number of billing periods that make up one billing cycle.</p> <p>The combination of billing frequency and billing period must be less than or equal to one year. For example, if the billing cycle is Month, the maximum value for billing frequency is 12. Similarly, if the billing cycle is Week, the maximum value for billing frequency is 52.</p> <p>NOTE: If the billing period is SemiMonth, the billing frequency must be 1.</p>
TOTALBILLINGCYCLES	<p>(Optional) Number of billing cycles for payment period.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the regular payment period, if no value is specified or the value is 0, the regular payment period continues until the profile is canceled or deactivated. • For the regular payment period, if the value is greater than 0, the regular payment period will expire after the trial period is finished and continue at the billing frequency for TotalBillingCycles cycles.
AMT	<p>(Required) Billing amount for each billing cycle during this payment period. This amount does not include shipping and tax amounts.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
TRIALBILLINGPERIOD	<p>Unit for billing during this subscription period; required if you specify an optional trial period. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Day • Week • SemiMonth • Month • Year <p>For SemiMonth, billing is done on the 1st and 15th of each month.</p> <p>NOTE: The combination of BillingPeriod and BillingFrequency cannot exceed one year.</p>

Field	Description
TRIALBILLINGFREQUENCY	<p>Number of billing periods that make up one billing cycle; required if you specify an optional trial period.</p>
	<p>The combination of billing frequency and billing period must be less than or equal to one year. For example, if the billing cycle is Month, the maximum value for billing frequency is 12. Similarly, if the billing cycle is Week, the maximum value for billing frequency is 52.</p>
	<p>NOTE: If the billing period is SemiMonth., the billing frequency must be 1.</p>
TRIALTOTALBILLINGCYCLES	<p>(Optional) Number of billing cycles for trial payment period.</p>
TRIALAMT	<p>Billing amount for each billing cycle during this payment period; required if you specify an optional trial period. This amount does not include shipping and tax amounts.</p>
	<p>NOTE: All amounts in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile request must have the same currency.</p>
	<p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
CURRENCYCODE	<p>(Required) Currency code (default is USD).</p>
	<p>Character length and limitations: 3 single-byte characters</p>
SHIPPINGAMT	<p>(Optional) Shipping amount for each billing cycle during this payment period.</p>
	<p>NOTE: All amounts in the request must have the same currency.</p>
	<p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
TAXAMT	<p>(Optional) Taxamount for each billing cycle during this payment period.</p>
	<p>NOTE: All amounts in the request must have the same currency.</p>
	<p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Activation Details Fields

Field	Description
INITAMT	<p>(Optional) Initial non-recurring payment amount due immediately upon profile creation. Use an initial amount for enrolment or set-up fees.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts included in the request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
FAILEDINITAMTACTION	<p>(Optional) Action you can specify when a payment fails. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ContinueOnFailure – By default, PayPal suspends the pending profile in the event that the initial payment amount fails. You can override this default behavior by setting this field to ContinueOnFailure. Then, if the initial payment amount fails, PayPal adds the failed payment amount to the outstanding balance for this recurring payment profile. <p>When you specify ContinueOnFailure, a success code is returned to you in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response and the recurring payments profile is activated for scheduled billing immediately. You should check your IPN messages or PayPal account for updates of the payment status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CancelOnFailure – If this field is not set or you set it to CancelOnFailure, PayPal creates the recurring payment profile, but places it into a pending status until the initial payment completes. If the initial payment clears, PayPal notifies you by IPN that the pending profile has been activated. If the payment fails, PayPal notifies you by IPN that the pending profile has been canceled.

Ship To Address Fields

Field	Description
SHIPTONAME	<p>Person's name associated with this shipping address. It is required if using a shipping address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters</p>
SHIPTOSTREET	<p>First street address. It is required if using a shipping address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters</p>
SHIPTOSTREET2	<p>(Optional) Second street address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters</p>
SHIPTOCITY	<p>Name of city. It is required if using a shipping address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters</p>
SHIPTOSTATE	<p>State or province. It is required if using a shipping address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters</p>

Field	Description
SHIPTOZIP	U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. It is required if using a U.S. shipping address; may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
SHIPTOCOUNTRY	Country code. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
SHIPTOPHONENUM	(Optional) Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

Credit Card Details Fields

Field	Description
CREDITCARDTYPE	(Optional) Type of credit card. For UK, only Maestro, MasterCard, Discover, and Visa are allowable. For Canada, only MasterCard and Visa are allowable and Interac debit cards are not supported. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex • Maestro: See note. <p>NOTE: If the credit card type is Maestro, you must set CURRENCYCODE to GBP. In addition, you must specify either STARTDATE or ISSUENUMBER.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 10 single-byte alphabetic characters</p>
ACCT	(Required) Credit card number. Character length and limitations: Numeric characters only with no spaces or punctuation. The string must conform with modulo and length required by each credit card type.
EXPDATE	Credit card expiration date. This field is required if you are using recurring payments with direct payments. Character length and limitations: 6 single-byte alphanumeric characters, including leading zero, in the format MMYYYY
CVV2	Card Verification Value, version 2. Your Merchant Account settings determine whether this field is required. To comply with credit card processing regulations, you must not store this value after a transaction has been completed. Character length and limitations: For Visa, MasterCard, and Discover, the value is exactly 3 digits. For American Express, the value is exactly 4 digits.
STARTDATE	(Optional) Month and year that Maestro card was issued. Character length and limitations: Must be 6 digits, including leading zero, in the format MMYYYY
ISSUENUMBER	(Optional) Issue number of Maestro card. Character length and limitations: 2 numeric digits maximum

Payer Information Fields

Field	Description
EMAIL	(Required) Email address of buyer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
PAYERID	(Optional) Unique PayPal Customer Account identification number. Character length and limitations: 13 single-byte alphanumeric characters
PAYERSTATUS	(Optional) Status of buyer. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• verified• unverified Character length and limitations: 10 single-byte alphabetic characters
COUNTRYCODE	(Optional) Buyer's country of residence in the form of ISO standard 3166 two-character country codes. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
BUSINESS	(Optional) Buyer's business name. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters

Payer Name Fields

Field	Description
SALUTATION	(Optional) Buyer's salutation. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
FIRSTNAME	(Optional) Buyer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
MIDDLENAME	(Optional) Buyer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LASTNAME	(Optional) Buyer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
SUFFIX	(Optional) Buyer's suffix. Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters

Address Fields

Field	Description
STREET	(Required) First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
STREET2	(Optional) Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters

Field	Description
CITY	(Required) Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
STATE	(Required) State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
COUNTRYCODE	(Required) Country code. Character length and limitationst: 2 single-byte characters
ZIP	(Required) U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
SHIPTOPHONENUM	(Optional) Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

Payment Details Item Fields

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORYm	Indicates whether the item is digital or physical. For digital goods, this field is required and must be set to Digital to get the best rates. Is one of the following values. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORY0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORY1). Is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital • Physical This field is introduced in version 69.0.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMNAMEm	Item name. This field is required when ItemCategory is passed. Item name. This field is required when L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORYm is passed. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NAME0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NAME1). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters This field is introduced in version 69.0.
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESCm	(Optional) Item description. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC1). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters This field is introduced in version 69.0.

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMTm	<p>Cost of item. This field is required when ItemCategory is passed.</p> <p>Cost of item. This field is required when L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORYm is passed. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT1).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 69.0.</p>
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NUMBERm	<p>(Optional) Item number. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NUMBER0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NUMBER1).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 69.0.</p>
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTYm	<p>Item quantity. This field is required when ItemCategory is passed.</p> <p>Item quantity. This field is required when L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORYm is passed. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTY0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTY1).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 69.0.</p>
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMTm	<p>(Optional) Item sales tax. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT0, L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT1).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 69.0.</p>

CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Message

CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Fields

Field	Description
PROFILEID	A unique identifier for future reference to the details of this recurring payment. Character length and limitations: Up to 14 single-byte alphanumeric characters.

Field	Description
PROFILESTATUS	<p>Status of the recurring payment profile.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ActiveProfile – The recurring payment profile has been successfully created and activated for scheduled payments according the billing instructions from the recurring payments profile. • PendingProfile – The system is in the process of creating the recurring payment profile. Please check your IPN messages for an update.

GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails API Operation

The GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails API operation obtains information about a recurring payments profile.

GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Request Message

GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails.
PROFILEID	<p>(Required) Recurring payments profile ID returned in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response. 19-character profile IDs are supported for compatibility with previous versions of the PayPal API.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 14 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>

GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Response Message

GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Response Fields

Field	Description
PROFILEID	Recurring payments profile ID returned in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response.

Field	Description
STATUS	Status of the recurring payment profile. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Pending • Cancelled • Suspended • Expired
DESC	Description of the recurring payment. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
AUTOBILLOUTAMT	Indicates whether you would like PayPal to automatically bill the outstanding balance amount in the next billing cycle. The outstanding balance is the total amount of any previously failed scheduled payments that have yet to be successfully paid. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NoAutoBill – PayPal does not automatically bill the outstanding balance amount. • AddToNextBilling – PayPal automatically bills the outstanding balance amount.
MAXFAILEDPAYMENTS	Number of scheduled payments that can fail before the profile is automatically suspended. Character length and limitations: Number string representing an integer
AGGREGATEAMOUNT	Total amount collected thus far for scheduled payments. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
AGGREGATEOPTIONALAMOUNT	Total amount collected thus far for optional payments. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
FINALPAYMENTDUEDATE	Final scheduled payment due date before the profile expires.

Recurring Payments Profile Details Fields

Field	Description
SUBSCRIBERNAME	Full name of the person receiving the product or service paid for by the recurring payment. If not present, the name in the buyer's PayPal account is used. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters.
PROFILESTARTDATE	The date when billing for this profile begins. Must be a valid date, in UTC/GMT format; for example, 2012-08-24T05:38:48Z. No wildcards are allowed. NOTE: The profile may take up to 24 hours for activation.

Field	Description
PROFILEREFERENCE	The merchant's own unique reference or invoice number. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters.

Ship To AddressType Fields

Field	Description
ADDRESSSTATUS	Status of street address on file with PayPal. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none • Confirmed • Unconfirmed
SHIPTONAME	Person's name associated with this address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTREET	First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTREET2	Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
SHIPTOCITY	Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTATE	State or province. Required for U.S. addresses only. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOZIP	U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE	Country code. NOTE: If the country is China, this field will return CN. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters

Billing Period Details Fields

Field	Description
BILLINGPERIOD	Unit for billing during this subscription period. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Day • Week • SemiMonth • Month • Year For SemiMonth, billing is done on the 1st and 15th of each month. NOTE: The combination of BillingPeriod and BillingFrequency cannot exceed one year.

Field	Description
REGULARBILLINGPERIOD	<p>Unit for billing during this regular subscription period. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Day • Week • SemiMonth • Month • Year
	<p>For SemiMonth, billing is done on the 1st and 15th of each month.</p>
	<p>NOTE: The combination of RegularBillingPeriod and RegularBillingFrequency cannot exceed one year.</p>
	<p>This field is available since version 53.0.</p>
BILLINGFREQUENCY	<p>Number of billing periods that make up one billing cycle. The combination of billing frequency and billing period must be less than or equal to one year. For example, if the billing cycle is Month, the maximum value for billing frequency is 12. Similarly, if the billing cycle is Week, the maximum value for billing frequency is 52.</p>
	<p>NOTE: If the billing period is SemiMonth., the billing frequency must be 1.</p>
REGULARBILLINGFREQUENCY	<p>Number of billing periods that make up one regular billing cycle. The combination of billing frequency and billing period must be less than or equal to one year. For example, if the billing cycle is Month, the maximum value for billing frequency is 12. Similarly, if the billing cycle is Week, the maximum value for billing frequency is 52.</p>
	<p>NOTE: If the billing period is SemiMonth., the billing frequency must be 1.</p>
	<p>This field is available since version 53.0.</p>
TOTALBILLINGCYCLES	<p>Number of billing cycles for payment period (either the regular payment period or the trial period).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the trial period, the value must be greater than 0. • For the regular payment period, if no value is specified or the value is 0, the regular payment period continues until the profile is canceled or deactivated. • For the regular payment period, if the value is greater than 0, the regular payment period will expire after the trial period is finished and continue at the billing frequency for TotalBillingCycles cycles.
REGULARTOTALBILLINGCYCLES	<p>Number of billing cycles for the regular payment period.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the regular payment period, if no value is specified or the value is 0, the regular payment period continues until the profile is canceled or deactivated. • For the regular payment period, if the value is greater than 0, the regular payment period will expire after the trial period is finished and continue at the billing frequency for RegularTotalBillingCycles cycles.
	<p>This field is available since version 53.0.</p>

Field	Description
AMT	<p>Billing amount for each billing cycle during this payment period. This amount does not include shipping and tax amounts.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile request must have the same currency.</p>
	<p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
REGULARAMT	<p>Billing amount for each billing cycle during this regular payment period. This amount does not include shipping and tax amounts.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile request must have the same currency.</p>
	<p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
	<p>This field is available since version 53.0.</p>
SHIPPINGAMT	<p>Shipping amount for each billing cycle during this payment period.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the request must have the same currency.</p>
	<p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
REGULARSHIPPINGAMT	<p>Shipping amount for each billing cycle during this regular payment period.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the request must have the same currency.</p>
	<p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
	<p>This field is available since version 53.0.</p>
TAXAMT	<p>Tax amount for each billing cycle during this payment period.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the request must have the same currency.</p>
	<p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Field	Description
REGULARTAXAMT	<p>Tax amount for each billing cycle during this regular payment period.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>This field is available since version 53.0.</p>
CURRENCYCODE	<p>(Required) Currency code (default is USD).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 3 single-byte characters</p>
REGULARCURRENCYCODE	<p>(Required) Currency code (default is USD).</p> <p>This field is available since version 53.0.</p>

Recurring Payments Summary Details Fields

Field	Description
NEXTBILLINGDATE	The next scheduled billing date, in YYYY-MM-DD format.
NUMCYCLESCOMPLETED	The number of billing cycles completed in the current active subscription period. A billing cycle is considered completed when payment is collected or after retry attempts to collect payment for the current billing cycle have failed.
NUMCYCLESREMAINING	The number of billing cycles remaining in the current active subscription period.
OUTSTANDINGBALANCE	<p>The current past due or outstanding balance for this profile.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Does not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.</p>
FAILEDPAYMENTCOUNT	The total number of failed billing cycles for this profile.
LASTPAYMENTDATE	The date of the last successful payment received for this profile, in YYYY-MM-DD format.
LASTPAYMENTAMT	<p>The amount of the last successful payment received for this profile.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Does not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.</p>

Credit Card Details Fields

Field	Description
CREDITCARDTYPE	Type of credit card. Is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex • Maestro – See note. <p>NOTE: If the credit card type is Maestro, you must set the currencyId to GBP. In addition, you must specify either StartMonth and StartYear or IssueNumber.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 10 single-byte alphabetic characters</p>
ACCT	Credit card number. Only the last 4 digits of the credit card number are returned. Character length and limitations: Numeric characters only with no spaces or punctuation. The string must conform with modulo and length required by each credit card type.
EXPDATE	Credit card expiration date. This field is required if you are using recurring payments with direct payments. Character length and limitations: 6 single-byte alphanumeric characters, including leading zero, in the format MMYYYY
STARTDATE	Month and year that Maestro card was issued. Character length and limitations: Must be 6 digits, including leading zero, in the format MMYYYY
ISSUENUMBER	Issue number of Maestro card. Character length and limitations: 2 numeric digits

Payer Info Fields

Field	Description
EMAIL	Email address of buyer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
FIRSTNAME	Buyer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LASTNAME	Buyer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters

Address Fields

Field	Description
ADDRESSOWNER	eBay company that maintains this address. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • eBay • PayPal
ADDRESSSTATUS	Status of street address on file with PayPal. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none • Confirmed • Unconfirmed
SHIPTOSECONDARYNAME	Person's name associated with this secondary address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
SHIPTONAME	Person's name associated with this address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTREET	First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSECONDARYADDR ESSLINE1	First line of street address for secondary address. Character length and limitations: 100single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTREET2	Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSECONDARYADDR ESSLINE2	Second line of street address for secondary address. Character length and limitations: 100single-byte characters
SHIPTOCITY	Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSECONDARYCITY	Name of city for secondary address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTATE	State or province. Required for U.S. addresses only. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSECONDARYSTAT E	State or province for secondary address. Required for U.S. addresses only. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOZIP	U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSECONDARYZIP	U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code for secondary address. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE	Country code. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSECONDARYCOUN TRYCODE	Country code for secondary addresss. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters

Field	Description
SHIPTOPHONENUM	Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSECONDARYPHONEENUM	Phone number for secondary addresss. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus API Operation

The ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus API operation cancels, suspends, or reactivates a recurring payments profile.

ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Request Message

ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus.
PROFILEID	(Required) Recurring payments profile ID returned in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response. Character length and limitations: 14 single-byte alphanumeric characters. 19 character profile IDs are supported for compatibility with previous versions of the PayPal API.
ACTION	(Required) The action to be performed to the recurring payments profile. Must be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cancel – Only profiles in Active or Suspended state can be canceled. • Suspend – Only profiles in Active state can be suspended. • Reactivate – Only profiles in a suspended state can be reactivated.
NOTE	(Optional) The reason for the change in status. For profiles created using Express Checkout, this message is included in the email notification to the buyer when the status of the profile is successfully changed, and can also be seen by both you and the buyer on the Status History page of the PayPal account.

ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Response Message

ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Response Fields

Field	Description
PROFILEID	Recurring payments profile ID returned in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response. For each action, an error is returned if the recurring payments profile has a status that is not compatible with the action. Errors are returned in the following cases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cancel – Profile status is not Active or Suspended. • Suspend – Profile status is not Active. • Reactivate – Profile status is not Suspended.

BillOutstandingAmount API Operation

The BillOutstandingAmount API operation bills the buyer for the outstanding balance associated with a recurring payments profile.

BillOutstandingAmount Request Message

BillOutstandingAmount Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be BillOutstandingAmount.
PROFILEID	(Required) Recurring payments profile ID returned in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response. NOTE: The profile must have a status of either Active or Suspended. Character length and limitations: 14 single-byte alphanumeric characters. 19 character profile IDs are supported for compatibility with previous versions of the PayPal API.
AMT	(Optional) The amount to bill. The amount must be less than or equal to the current outstanding balance of the profile. If no value is specified, PayPal attempts to bill the entire outstanding balance amount. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).

Field	Description
NOTE	(Optional) The reason for the non-scheduled payment. For profiles created using Express Checkout, this message is included in the email notification to the buyer for the non-scheduled payment transaction, and can also be seen by both you and the buyer on the Status History page of the PayPal account.

BillOutstandingAmount Response Message

BillOutstandingAmount Response Fields

Field	Description
PROFILEID	Recurring payments profile ID returned in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response. An error is returned if the profile specified in the BillOutstandingAmount request has a status of canceled or expired.

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation

The UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile API operation updates a recurring payments profile.

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Message

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile.
PROFILEID	(Required) Recurring payments profile ID returned in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response. Character length and limitations: 14 single-byte alphanumeric characters. 19 character profile IDs are supported for compatibility with previous versions of the PayPal API.
NOTE	(Optional) The reason for the update to the recurring payments profile. This message is included in the email notification to the buyer for the recurring payments profile update. This note can also be seen by both you and the buyer on the Status History page of the PayPal account.

Field	Description
DESC	(Optional) Description of the recurring payment. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
SUBSCRIBERNAME	(Optional) Full name of the person receiving the product or service paid for by the recurring payment. If not present, the name in the buyer's PayPal account is used. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
PROFILEREFERENCE	(Optional) The merchant's own unique reference or invoice number. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
ADDITIONALBILLINGCYCLES	(Optional) The number of additional billing cycles to add to this profile.
AMT	(Optional) Billing amount for each cycle in the subscription period, not including shipping and tax amounts. NOTE: For recurring payments with Express Checkout, the payment amount can be increased by no more than 20% every 180 days (starting when the profile is created). Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
SHIPPINGAMT	(Optional) Shipping amount for each billing cycle during the regular payment period. NOTE: All amounts in the request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
TAXAMT	(Optional) Tax amount for each billing cycle during the regular payment period. NOTE: All amounts in the request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
OUTSTANDINGAMT	(Optional) The current past due or outstanding amount for this profile. You can only decrease the outstanding amount. It cannot be increased. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).

Field	Description
AUTOBILLOUTAMT	(Optional) This field indicates whether you would like PayPal to automatically bill the outstanding balance amount in the next billing cycle. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NoAutoBill – PayPal does not automatically bill the outstanding balance. • AddToNextBilling – PayPal automatically bills the outstanding balance
MAXFAILEDPAYMENTS	(Optional) The number of failed payments allowed before the profile is automatically suspended. The specified value cannot be less than the current number of failed payments for this profile. Character length and limitations: Number string representing an integer
PROFILESTARTDATE	(Optional) The date when billing for this profile begins. NOTE: The profile may take up to 24 hours for activation. Character length and limitations: Must be a valid date, in UTC/GMT format; for example, 2012-08-24T05:38:48Z. No wildcards are allowed.

Ship To Address Fields

Field	Description
SHIPTONAME	Person's name associated with this shipping address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTREET	First street address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTREET2	(Optional) Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
SHIPTOCITY	Name of city. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTATE	State or province. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOZIP	U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. It is required if using a U.S. shipping address; may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
SHIPTOCOUNTRY	Country code. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
SHIPTOPHONENUM	(Optional) Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

Billing Period Details Fields

Field	Description
TOTALBILLINGCYCLES	<p>(Optional) Number of billing cycles for payment period.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the regular payment period, if no value is specified or the value is 0, the regular payment period continues until the profile is canceled or deactivated. For the regular payment period, if the value is greater than 0, the regular payment period will expire after the trial period is finished and continue at the billing frequency for TotalBillingCycles cycles.
AMT	<p>(Required) Billing amount for each billing cycle during this payment period. This amount does not include shipping and tax amounts.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
TRIALTOTALBILLINGCYCLES	<p>(Optional) Number of billing cycles for trial payment period.</p>
TRIALAMT	<p>Billing amount for each billing cycle during this payment period; required if you specify an optional trial period. This amount does not include shipping and tax amounts.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
CURRENCYCODE	<p>(Required) Currency code (default is USD).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 3 single-byte characters</p>
SHIPPINGAMT	<p>(Optional) Shipping amount for each billing cycle during this payment period.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
TAXAMT	<p>(Optional) Tax amount for each billing cycle during this payment period.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Credit Card Details Fields

NOTE: Credit card information cannot be updated for profiles created through Express Checkout, since the payment is tied to the PayPal account and not a credit card.

Field	Description
CREDITCARDTYPE	<p>(Optional) Type of credit card. For UK, only Maestro, MasterCard, Discover, and Visa are allowable. For Canada, only MasterCard and Visa are allowable and Interac debit cards are not supported. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex • Maestro: See note. <p>NOTE: If the credit card type is Maestro, you must set CURRENCYCODE to GBP. In addition, you must specify either STARTDATE or ISSUENUMBER.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 10 single-byte alphabetic characters</p>
ACCT	<p>(Required) Credit card number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Numeric characters only with no spaces or punctuation. The string must conform with modulo and length required by each credit card type.</p>
EXPDATE	<p>Credit card expiration date. This field is required if you are using recurring payments with direct payments.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 6 single-byte alphanumeric characters, including leading zero, in the format MMYYYY</p>
CVV2	<p>Card Verification Value, version 2. Your Merchant Account settings determine whether this field is required. To comply with credit card processing regulations, you must not store this value after a transaction has been completed.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: For Visa, MasterCard, and Discover, the value is exactly 3 digits. For American Express, the value is exactly 4 digits.</p>
STARTDATE	<p>(Optional) Month and year that Maestro card was issued.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Must be 6 digits, including leading zero, in the format MMYYYY</p>
ISSUENUMBER	<p>(Optional) Issue number of Maestro card.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2 numeric digits maximum</p>

Payer Information Fields

Field	Description
EMAIL	<p>(Optional) Email address of buyer.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>

Field	Description
FIRSTNAME	(<i>Conditional</i>) Buyer's first name is required except when the reference transaction is run against a billing agreement. In the case of a billing agreement, the first name field should not be used. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LASTNAME	(<i>Conditional</i>) Buyer's last name is required except when the reference transaction is run against a billing agreement. In the case of a billing agreement, the last name field should not be used. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters

Address Fields

Field	Description
STREET	(<i>Required</i>) First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
STREET2	(<i>Optional</i>) Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
CITY	(<i>Required</i>) Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
STATE	(<i>Required</i>) State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
COUNTRYCODE	(<i>Required</i>) Country code. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
ZIP	(<i>Required</i>) U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
SHIPTOPHONENUM	(<i>Optional</i>) Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Message

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Fields

Field	Description
PROFILEID	Recurring payments profile ID returned in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response. An error is returned if the profile specified in the BillOutstandingAmount request has a status of canceled or expired.

CreateBillingAgreement API Operation

The CreateBillingAgreement API operation creates a billing agreement with a PayPal account holder. CreateBillingAgreement is only valid for reference transactions.

CreateBillingAgreement Request Message

CreateBillingAgreement Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be CreateBillingAgreement.
TOKEN	(Required) The time-stamped token returned in the SetCustomerBillingAgreement response. NOTE: The token expires after 3 hours. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

CreateBillingAgreement API Response Message

CreateBillingAgreement Response Fields

Field	Description
BILLINGAGREEMENTID	Identification number of the billing agreement.

SetCustomerBillingAgreement API Operation

The SetCustomerBillingAgreement API operation initiates the creation of a billing agreement.

This API operation has been deprecated starting with version 54.0 or later of the API.

This information has been moved to the [documentation archive](#).

IMPORTANT: If you are using Express Checkout with version 54.0 or later of the API, do not use the SetCustomerBillingAgreement and the GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails API operations for billing agreements. Instead, to request a billing agreement, use the

SetExpressCheckout API operation and set the amount value to zero. Call the GetExpressCheckoutDetails API operation to obtain some information and then use the CreateBillingAgreement API operation to create the billing agreement.

GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails API Operation

The GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails API operation obtains information about a billing agreement's PayPal account holder.

This API operation has been deprecated starting with version 54.0 or later of the API.

This information has been moved to the [documentation archive](#).

IMPORTANT: If you are using Express Checkout with version 54.0 or later of the API, do not use the SetCustomerBillingAgreement and the GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails API operations for billing agreements. Instead, to request a billing agreement, use the SetExpressCheckout API operation and set the amount value to zero. Call the GetExpressCheckoutDetails API operation to obtain some information and then use the CreateBillingAgreement API operation to create the billing agreement.

BAUpdate API Operation

The BAUpdate API operation updates or deletes a billing agreement.

BAUpdate Request Message

BAUpdate Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be BillAgreementUpdate.
REFERENCEID	(Required) An ID, such as a billing agreement ID or a reference transaction ID that is associated with a billing agreement.

Field	Description
BILLINGAGREEMENTSTA TUS	(Optional) Use to cancel a billing agreement. To cancel a billing agreement, pass the value Canceled. NOTE: If you do not pass the value Canceled, BAUpdate returns the buyer's latest billing address.
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTD ESCRIPTIONn	(Optional) Description of goods or services associated with the billing agreement. This field is required for each recurring payment billing agreement. PayPal recommends that the description contain a brief summary of the billing agreement terms and conditions. For example, buyer will be billed at "9.99 per month for 2 years". Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTC USTOMn	(Optional) Custom annotation field for your own use. NOTE: For recurring payments, this field is ignored. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters

BAUpdate Response Message

BAUpdate Response Fields

Field	Description
L_BILLINGTYPEn	Type of billing agreement.
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTD ESCRIPTIONn	Description of goods or services associated with the billing agreement. This field is required for each recurring payment billing agreement. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTC USTOMn	Custom annotation field for your own use. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters
BILLINGAGREEMENTSTA TUS	(Optional) Use to cancel a billing agreement. To cancel a billing agreement, pass the value Canceled. NOTE: If you do not pass the value Canceled, BAUpdate returns the buyer's latest billing address.
L_BILLINGAGREEMENTM AXn	Maximum amount for this billing agreement. NOTE: This field only has a value if the buyer signed up for PayPal using Preapproved Payments; it is included for backwards compatibility with legacy systems. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).

Payer Information Fields

Field	Description
EMAIL	Email address of buyer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
PAYERID	Unique PayPal Customer Account identification number. Character length and limitations: 13 single-byte alphanumeric characters
PAYERSTATUS	Status of buyer. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• verified• unverified Character length and limitations: 10 single-byte alphabetic characters
COUNTRYCODE	Buyer's country of residence in the form of ISO standard 3166 2-character country codes. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
PAYERBUSINESS	Buyer's business name. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters

Payer Name Fields

Field	Description
SALUTATION	Buyer's salutation. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
FIRSTNAME	Buyer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
MIDDLENAME	Buyer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LASTNAME	Buyer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
SUFFIX	Buyer's suffix. Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters

Bill To Address Fields

Field	Description
BILLINGNAME	Billing name associated with this billing address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
STREET	First billing street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters

Field	Description
STREET2	Second billing street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
CITY	Name of billing city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
STATE	Billing state or province. Required for U.S. addresses only. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
ZIP	U.S. billing ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
COUNTRYCODE	Billing country code. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters

DoReferenceTransaction API Operation

The DoReferenceTransaction API operation processes a payment from a buyer's account, which is identified by a previous transaction.

DoReferenceTransaction Request Message

DoReferenceTransaction Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be DoReferenceTransaction.
REFERENCEID	(Required) A transaction ID from a previous purchase, such as a credit card charge using the DoDirectPayment API, or a billing agreement ID.
PAYMENTACTION	(Optional) How you want to obtain payment. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authorization – This payment is a basic authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. • Sale – This is a final sale for which you are requesting payment.
PAYMENTTYPE	(Optional) Specifies type of PayPal payment you require for the billing agreement. It is one of the following values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any • InstantOnly <p>NOTE: Echeck is not supported for DoReferenceTransaction requests.</p>

Field	Description
IPADDRESS	<p>(Optional) IP address of the buyer's browser. Supports IPv4, IPv6, and IPv4-mapped IPv6. IPv6 and IPv4-mapped IPv6 can be zero compressed.</p>
	<p>IMPORTANT: PayPal highly recommends passing the buyer's IP address to detect possible fraud.</p>
	<p>Character length and limitations: 45 single-byte characters, including periods or colons. For example: IPv4 example, 255.255.255.255 IPv6 example, FDEC:0:0:0:BBFF:0:FFFF or zero compressed, FDEC::BBFF:0:FFFF IPv4-mapped IPv6 example, 0000:0000:0000:0000:FFFF:255.255.255.255 or zero compressed, :FFFF:255.255.255.255</p>
REQCONFIRMSHIPPING	<p>Whether you require that the buyer's shipping address on file with PayPal be a confirmed address. You must have permission from PayPal to not require a confirmed address. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – You do not require that the buyer's shipping address be a confirmed address. • 1 – You require that the buyer's shipping address be a confirmed address.
	<p>NOTE: Setting this field overrides the setting you have specified in your Merchant Account Profile.</p>
	<p>Character length and limitations: 1 single-byte numeric character</p>
RETURNFMFDETAILS	<p>(Optional) Flag to indicate whether you want the results returned by Fraud Management Filters. By default, you do not receive this information. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – Do not receive FMF details (default) • 1 – Receive FMF details

Field	Description
SOFTDESCRIPTOR	<p>(Optional) Per transaction description of the payment that is passed to the consumer's credit card statement.</p> <p>If the API request provides a value for the soft descriptor field, the full descriptor displayed on the buyer's statement has the following format:</p> $<\text{PP } * \mid \text{PAYPAL } * > <\text{Merchant descriptor as set in the Payment Receiving Preferences} > <1 \text{ space} > <\text{soft descriptor}>$ <p>The soft descriptor can contain only the following characters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alphanumeric characters • - (dash) • * (asterisk) • . (period) • {space}
PAYMENTREQUEST_n_PAYMENTREQUESTON	<p>If you use any other characters (such as “,”), PayPal returns an error code. The soft descriptor does not include the phone number, which can be toggled between the merchant's customer service number and PayPal's customer service number. The maximum length of the total soft descriptor is 22 characters. Of this, the PayPal prefix uses either 4 or 8 characters shown in the data format. Thus, the maximum length of the soft descriptor passed in the API request is:</p> $22 - \text{len}(<\text{PP } * \mid \text{PAYPAL } * >) - \text{len}(<\text{Descriptor set in Payment Receiving Preferences} > + 1)$
MSGSUBID	<p>For example, assume the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The PayPal prefix toggle is set to PAYPAL * in PayPal's administration tools. • The merchant descriptor set in the Payment Receiving Preferences is set to EBAY. • The soft descriptor is passed in as JanesFlowerGifts LLC <p>The resulting descriptor string on the credit card would be:</p> <p>PAYPAL *EBAY JanesFlow</p>

Ship To Address Fields

Field	Description
SHIPTONAME	Person's name associated with this shipping address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTREET	First street address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTREET2	(Optional) Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
SHIPTOCITY	Name of city. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOSTATE	State or province. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
SHIPTOZIP	U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. It is required if using a U.S. shipping address; may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
SHIPTOCOUNTRY	Country code. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
SHIPTOPHONENUM	(Optional) Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

Payment Details Fields

Field	Description
AMT	(Required) The total cost of the transaction to the buyer. If shipping cost and tax charges are known, include them in this value. If not, this value should be the current subtotal of the order. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field must be equal to the sum of the purchases. Set this field to 0 if the transaction does not include a one-time purchase such as when you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. When the field is set to 0, purchase-specific fields are ignored. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
CURRENCYCODE	(Optional) A 3-character currency code (default is USD).

Field	Description
ITEMAMT	<p>(Optional) Sum of cost of all items in this order.</p> <p>NOTE: ITEMAMT is required if you specify L_AMTn.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
SHIPPINGAMT	<p>(Optional) Total shipping costs for this order.</p> <p>NOTE: If you specify a value for SHIPPINGAMT, you must also specify a value for ITEMAMT.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
INSURANCEAMT	<p>(Optional) Total shipping insurance costs for this order. The value must be a non-negative currency amount or null if you offer insurance options.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
SHIPDISCAMP	<p>(Optional) Shipping discount for this order, specified as a negative number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
HANDLINGAMT	<p>(Optional) Total handling costs for this order.</p> <p>NOTE: If you specify a value for HANDLINGAMT, you must also specify a value for ITEMAMT.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
TAXAMT	<p>(Optional) Sum of tax for all items in this order.</p> <p>NOTE: TAXAMT is required if you specify L_TAXAMTn</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Field	Description
DESC	<p>(Optional) Description of items the buyer is purchasing.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
CUSTOM	<p>(Optional) A free-form field for your own use.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
INVNUM	<p>(Optional) Your own invoice or tracking number.</p> <p>NOTE: PayPal recommends using the INVNUM field to associate transactions with your internal tracking IDs or invoice numbers. Populating the invoice ID field will help you pull transaction information at a later date using only your internal ID.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>INVNUM is equivalent to the SOAP field InvoiceID. In reports, INVNUM values are displayed in the InvoiceID column.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
BUTTONSOURCE	<p>(Optional) An identification code for use by third-party applications to identify transactions.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
NOTIFYURL	<p>(Optional) Your URL for receiving Instant Payment Notification (IPN) about this transaction. If you do not specify this value in the request, the notification URL from your Merchant Profile is used, if one exists.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: The notify URL applies only to DoExpressCheckoutPayment. This value is ignored when set in SetExpressCheckout or GetExpressCheckoutDetails.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2,048 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
RECURRING	<p>ns:RecurringFlagType</p> <p>(Optional) Flag to indicate a recurring transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any value other than Y – This is not a recurring transaction (default). • Y – This is a recurring transaction. <p>NOTE: To pass Y in this field, you must have established a billing agreement with the buyer specifying the amount, frequency, and duration of the recurring payment.</p>

Payment Details Item Fields

Field	Description
L_ITEMCATEGORY n	<p>Indicates whether the item is digital or physical. For digital goods, this field is required and you must set it to Digital to get the best rates. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_ITEMCATEGORY0, L_ITEMCATEGORY1). It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital • Physical <p>This field is introduced in version 69.0.</p>
L_NAME n	<p>Item name. This field is required when you pass a value for L_PAYMENTREQUEST_<math>n</math>_ITEMCATEGORY<math>m</math>. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_NAME0, L_NAME1).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>
L_DESC n	<p>(Optional) Item description.</p> <p>This field is available since version 53.0.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>
L_AMT n	<p>Cost of item. This field is required when you pass a value for L_PAYMENTREQUEST_<math>n</math>_ITEMCATEGORY<math>m</math>. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_AMT0, L_AMT1).</p> <p>NOTE: If you specify a value for L_AMTn, you must specify a value for ITEMAMT.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
L_NUMBER n	<p>(Optional) Item number. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_NUMBER0, L_NUMBER1).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>
L_QTY n	<p>Item quantity. This field is required when you pass a value for L_PAYMENTREQUEST_<math>n</math>_ITEMCATEGORY<math>m</math>. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_QTY0, L_QTY1).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>
L_TAXAMT n	<p>(Optional) Item sales tax. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_TAXAMT0, L_TAXAMT1).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Ebay Item Payment Details Item Fields

Field	Description
L_EBAYITEMNUMBERn	(Optional) Auction item number. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_EBAYITEMNUMBER0, L_EBAYITEMNUMBER1). Character length: 765 single-byte characters
L_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNIDn	(Optional) Auction transaction identification number. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNIDO, L_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID1). Character length: 255 single-byte characters
L_EBAYITEMORDERIDn	(Optional) Auction order identification number. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_EBAYITEMORDERIDO, L_EBAYITEMORDERID1). Character length: 64 single-byte characters

Reference Credit Card Details Fields

Field	Description
CREDITCARDTYPE	(Optional) Type of credit card. Is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex • Maestro: See note. For UK, only Maestro, MasterCard, Discover, and Visa are allowable. For Canada, only MasterCard and Visa are allowable. Interac debit cards are not supported. NOTE: If the credit card type is Maestro, you must set CURRENCYCODE to GBP. In addition, you must specify either STARTDATE or ISSUENUMBER. Character length and limitations: Up to 10 single-byte alphabetic characters
ACCT	(Optional) Credit card number. Character length and limitations: Numeric characters only with no spaces or punctuation. The string must conform with modulo and length required by each credit card type.
EXPDATE	Credit card expiration date. This field is required if you are using recurring payments with direct payments. Character length and limitations: 6 single-byte alphanumeric characters, including leading zero, in the format MMYYYY
CVV2	(Optional) Card Verification Value, version 2. To comply with credit card processing regulations, you must not store this value after a transaction has been completed. Character length and limitations: For Visa, MasterCard, and Discover, the value is exactly 3 digits. For American Express, the value is exactly 4 digits.

Field	Description
STARTDATE	(Optional) Month and year that Maestro card was issued. Character length and limitations: Must be 6 digits, including leading zero, in the format MMYYYY
ISSUENUMBER	(Optional) Issue number of Maestro card. Character length and limitations: 2 numeric digits maximum.

Payer Information Fields

Field	Description
EMAIL	(Optional) Email address of buyer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
FIRSTNAME	(Conditional) Buyer's first name is required except when the reference transaction is run against a billing agreement. In the case of a billing agreement, the first name field should not be used. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LASTNAME	(Conditional) Buyer's last name is required except when the reference transaction is run against a billing agreement. In the case of a billing agreement, the last name field should not be used. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters

Address Fields

Field	Description
STREET	(Optional) First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
STREET2	(Optional) Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
CITY	(Optional) Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
STATE	(Optional) State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
COUNTRYCODE	(Optional) Country code. Character limit: 2 single-byte characters
ZIP	(Optional) U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
SHIPTOPHONENUM	(Optional) Phone number. Character length and limit: 20 single-byte characters

DoReferenceTransaction Response Message

DoReferenceTransaction Response Fields for Express Checkout

Field	Description
AVSCODE	Returned only for Direct Credit Card transactions. Address Verification System response code. Character limit: 1 single-byte alphanumeric character
CVV2MATCH	Returned only for Direct Credit Card transactions. Result of the CVV2 check by PayPal.
BILLINGAGREEMENTID	Billing agreement identifier returned if the value of ReferenceID in the request is a billing agreement identification number.
L_FMF _{filterID} _n	Filter ID, including the <i>filter</i> type (PENDING, REPORT, or DENY), the filter <i>ID</i> , and the entry number, <i>n</i> , starting from 0. Filter <i>ID</i> is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 - AVS No Match • 2 - AVS Partial Match • 3 - AVS Unavailable/Unsupported • 4 - Card Security Code (CSC) Mismatch • 5 - Maximum Transaction Amount • 6 - Unconfirmed Address • 7 - Country Monitor • 8 - Large Order Number • 9 - Billing/Shipping Address Mismatch • 10 - Risky ZIP Code • 11 - Suspected Freight Forwarder Check • 12 - Total Purchase Price Minimum • 13 - IP Address Velocity • 14 - Risky Email Address Domain Check • 15 - Risky Bank Identification Number (BIN) Check • 16 - Risky IP Address Range • 17 - PayPal Fraud Model
L_FMF _{filterNAME} _n	Filter name, including the <i>filter</i> type (PENDING, REPORT, or DENY), the filter <i>NAME</i> , and the entry number, <i>n</i> , starting from 0.

Field	Description
PAYMENTADVICECODE	<p>A processor response code typically returned on declined recurring transactions. Its purpose is to provide merchants with information and specific instructions on how to handle the decline. It is the merchant's responsibility to follow the instructions provided in order to avoid chargebacks. For details on the meanings of these codes, see: https://merchant.paypal.com/us/cgi-bin/?&cmd=_render-content&content_ID=merchant/cc_compliance_error_codes</p> <p>NOTE: If a recurring transaction is declined with a returned PAYMENTADVICECODE value of 03 or 21, it is the merchant's responsibility to stop this recurring payment. These payment advice codes indicate that either the account was closed, fraud was involved, or the cardholder has asked their bank to stop this payment for another reason. Even if a reattempted transaction is successful, it will likely result in a chargeback.</p> <p>This field is available since version 84.0.</p>
MSGSUBID	<p>(Optional) A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: string of up to 38 single-byte characters.</p> <p>This field is available since version 92.0.</p>

Payment Information Fields

Field	Description
TRANSACTIONID	<p>Unique transaction ID of the payment.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte characters</p>
PARENTTRANSACTIONID	<p>Parent or related transaction identification number. This value in this field is for the following transaction types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reversal – Capture of an authorized transaction. • Reversal – Reauthorization of a transaction. • Capture of an order – The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Authorization of an order – The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Capture of an order authorization. • Void of an order – The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. <p>Character length and limitations: 16 digits</p>
RECEIPTID	<p>Receipt identification number</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 16 digits in xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx format</p>

Field	Description
TRANSACTIONTYPE	<p>The type of transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cart • express-checkout <p>Character length and limitations: 15 single-byte characters</p>
PAYMENTTYPE	<p>Indicates whether the payment is instant or delayed. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none • echeck • instant <p>Character length and limitations: 7 single-byte characters</p>
ORDERTIME	<p>Time/date stamp of payment,</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Date and time are in UTC/GMT format; for example, 2013-06-24T05:38:48Z.</p>
AMT	<p>The final amount charged, including any shipping and taxes from your Merchant Profile.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
CURRENCYCODE	A 3-character currency code.
FEEAMT	<p>PayPal fee amount charged for the transaction.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
SETTLEAMT	<p>Amount deposited in your PayPal account after a currency conversion.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
TAXAMT	<p>Tax charged on the transaction.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
EXCHANGERATE	<p>Exchange rate if a currency conversion occurred. Relevant only if you are billing in their non-primary currency. If the buyer chooses to pay with a currency other than the non-primary currency, the conversion occurs in the buyer's account.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Decimal value that does not exceed 17 characters, including decimal point</p>

Field	Description
PAYMENTSTATUS	<p>Status of the payment. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None – No status • Canceled-Reversal – A reversal has been canceled, for example, when you win a dispute and the funds for the reversal have been returned to you. • Completed – The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance. • Denied – You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending because of possible reasons described for the PendingReason element. • Expired – The authorization period for this payment has been reached. • Failed – The payment has failed. This happens only if the payment was made from your buyer's bank account. • In-Progress – The transaction has not terminated, for example, an authorization may be awaiting completion. • Partially-Refunded – The payment has been partially refunded. • Pending – The payment is pending. See the PendingReason field for more information. • Refunded – You refunded the payment. • Reversed – A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. The funds have been removed from your account balance and returned to the buyer. The reason for the reversal is specified in the ReasonCode element. • Processed – A payment has been accepted. • Voided – An authorization for this transaction has been voided.

Field	Description
PENDINGREASON	<p>The reason the payment is pending. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none – No pending reason. • address – The payment is pending because your buyer did not include a confirmed shipping address and your Payment Receiving Preferences is set such that you want to manually accept or deny each of these payments. To change your preference, go to the Preferences section of your Profile. • authorization – The payment is pending because it has been authorized but not settled. You must capture the funds first. • echeck – The payment is pending because it was made by an eCheck that has not yet cleared. • intl – The payment is pending because you hold a non-U.S. account and do not have a withdrawal mechanism. You must manually accept or deny this payment from your Account Overview. • multi-currency – You do not have a balance in the currency sent, and you do not have your Payment Receiving Preferences set to automatically convert and accept this payment. You must manually accept or deny this payment. • order – The payment is pending because it is part of an order that has been authorized but not settled. • paymentreview – The payment is pending while it is being reviewed by PayPal for risk. • regulatoryreview – The payment is pending while we make sure it meets regulatory requirements. You will be contacted again in 24-72 hours with the outcome of the review. • unilateral – The payment is pending because it was made to an email address that is not yet registered or confirmed. • verify – The payment is pending because you are not yet verified. You must verify your account before you can accept this payment. • other – The payment is pending for a reason other than those listed above. For more information, contact PayPal Customer Service.
NOTE:	PendingReason is returned in the response only if PaymentStatus is Pending.
REASONCODE	<p>The reason for a reversal if the transaction type is reversal. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none – No reason code. • chargeback – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a chargeback by your buyer. • guarantee – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to your buyer triggering a money-back guarantee. • buyer-complaint – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a complaint about the transaction from your buyer. • refund – A reversal has occurred on this transaction because you have given the buyer a refund. • other – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a reason not listed above.

Field	Description
PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY	<p>Prior to version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payments and Item Not Received. • PartiallyEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received. • Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy.
PROTECTIONELIGIBILITYTYPE	<p>Since version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for both Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received. • ItemNotReceivedEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received. • UnauthorizedPaymentEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment. • Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy.
	This field is introduced in API version 64.4.
STOREID	StoreId as entered in the transaction.
TERMINALID	TerminalId as entered in the transaction.

The RefundTransaction API operation issues a refund to the PayPal account holder associated with a transaction.

RefundTransaction Request Message

RefundTransaction Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be RefundTransaction.
TRANSACTIONID	(Required) Unique identifier of the transaction to be refunded. NOTE: Either the transaction ID or the payer ID must be specified. Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte alphanumeric characters
PAYERID	(Optional) Encrypted PayPal customer account identification number. NOTE: Either the transaction ID or the payer ID must be specified. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
INVOICEID	(Optional) Your own invoice or tracking number. NOTE: PayPal recommends using this field to associate transactions with your internal tracking IDs or invoice numbers. Populating the invoice ID field will help you pull transaction information at a later date using only your internal ID. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
REFUNDTYPE	Type of refund you are making. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Full – Full refund (default).• Partial – Partial refund.• ExternalDispute – External dispute. (Value available since version 82.0)• Other – Other type of refund. (Value available since version 82.0)

Field	Description
AMT	<p>(Optional) Refund amount. The amount is required if RefundType is Partial.</p> <p>NOTE: If RefundType is Full, do not set the amount.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
CURRENCYCODE	<p>ISO 4217 3-letter currency code. USD for US Dollars. This field is required for partial refunds, and is also required for refunds <i>greater</i> than 100%.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 3 single-byte characters</p>
NOTE	<p>(Optional) Custom memo about the refund.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
RETRYUNTIL	<p>(Optional) Maximum time until you must retry the refund.</p> <p>NOTE: This field does not apply to point-of-sale transactions.</p> <p>This field is available since version 82.0.</p>
REFUNDSOURCE	<p>(Optional) Type of PayPal funding source (balance or eCheck) that can be used for auto refund. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • any – The merchant does not have a preference. Use any available funding source. • default – Use the merchant's preferred funding source, as configured in the merchant's profile. • instant – Use the merchant's balance as the funding source. • eCheck – The merchant prefers using the eCheck funding source. If the merchant's PayPal balance can cover the refund amount, use the PayPal balance. <p>NOTE: This field does not apply to point-of-sale transactions.</p> <p>This field is available since version 82.0.</p>
MERCHANTSTOREDETAILS	<p>(Optional) Information about the merchant store.</p> <p>This field is available since version 82.0.</p>
REFUNDADVICE	<p>(Optional) Flag to indicate that the buyer was already given store credit for a given transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – The buyer was already given store credit for a given transaction. • false – The buyer was not given store credit for a given transaction. <p>This field is available since version 85.0.</p>
REFUNDITEMDETAILS	(Optional) Details about the individual items to be returned.
MSGSUBID	<p>(Optional) A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: string of up to 38 single-byte characters.</p> <p>This field is available since version 92.0.</p>

Merchant Store Details Fields

Field	Description
STOREID	<p>Identifier of the merchant store at which the refund is given. This field is required for point-of-sale transactions.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is available since version 82.0.</p>
TERMINALID	<p>(Optional) ID of the terminal.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is available since version 82.0.</p>

RefundTransaction Response Message

RefundTransaction Response Fields

Field	Description
REFUNDTRANSACTIONID	<p>Unique transaction ID of the refund.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte characters</p>
FEEREFUNDAMT	<p>Transaction fee refunded to original recipient of payment.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
GROSSREFUNDAMT	<p>Amount refunded to the original payer. Say, for example, a buyer makes \$100 purchase, the buyer was refunded \$20 a week ago and is refunded \$30 in this transaction. The gross refund amount is \$30 (in this transaction).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
NETREFUNDAMT	<p>Amount subtracted from PayPal balance of the original recipient of payment, to make this refund.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Field	Description
TOTALREFUNDEDAMT	<p>Total amount refunded so far from the original purchase. Say, for example, a buyer makes \$100 purchase, the buyer was refunded \$20 a week ago and is refunded \$30 in this transaction. The gross refund amount is \$30 (in this transaction). The total refunded amount is \$50.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>This field is available since version 67.0.</p>
CURRENCYCODE	<p>Currency code.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 3 single-byte characters</p>
REFUNDINFO	<p>Contains refund payment status information.</p> <p>This field is available since version 84.0.</p>
MSGSUBID	<p>(Optional) A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: string of up to 38 single-byte characters.</p> <p>This field is available since version 92.0.</p>

RefundInfoType Fields

Field	Description
REFUNDSTATUS	<p>ns : PaymentStatusCodeType</p> <p>Status of the refund. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • instant • delayed <p>This field is available since version 84.0.</p>
PENDINGREASON	<p>Reason that the refund payment status is delayed. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none – The refund status is instant. • echeck – The refund status is delayed. • regulatoryreview – The payment is pending while we make sure it meets regulatory requirements. You will be contacted again in 24-72 hours with the outcome of the review. <p>This field is available since version 84.0.</p>

The TransactionSearch API searches transaction history for transactions that meet the specified criteria.

NOTE: The maximum number of transactions that can be returned from a TransactionSearch API call is 100.

TransactionSearch Request Message

TransactionSearch Request Fields

Field	Description
METHOD	(Required) Must be TransactionSearch.
STARTDATE	(Required) The earliest transaction date at which to start the search. Character length and limitations: No wildcards are allowed. The value must be in UTC/GMT format; for example, 2012-06-24T05:38:48Z.
ENDDATE	(Optional) The latest transaction date to be included in the search. Character length and limitations: No wildcards are allowed. The value must be in UTC/GMT format; for example, 2013-06-24T05:38:48Z.
EMAIL	(Optional) Search by the buyer's email address. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
RECEIVER	(Optional) Search by the receiver's email address. If the merchant account has only one email address, this is the primary email. It can also be a non-primary email address.
RECEIPTID	(Optional) Search by the PayPal Account Optional receipt ID. This field is not applicable to point-of-sale transactions.
TRANSACTIONID	(Optional) Search by the transaction ID. The returned results are from the merchant's transaction records. Character length and limitations: 19 single-byte characters maximum

Field	Description
INVNUM	<p>(Optional) Search by invoice identification key, as set by you for the original transaction. This field searches the records for items the merchant sells.</p> <p>NOTE: PayPal recommends using this field to associate transactions with your internal tracking IDs or invoice numbers. Populating the invoice ID field will help you pull transaction information at a later date using only your internal ID.</p>
	<p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters maximum with no wildcards allowed</p>
ACCT	<p>(Optional) Search by credit card number, as set by you for the original transaction. This field searches the records for items the merchant sells. The field is not applicable to point-of-sale.</p>
	<p>NOTE: No wildcards are allowed.</p>
	<p>Character length and limitations: Must be at least 11 and no more than 25 single-byte numeric characters maximum. Special punctuation, such as dashes or spaces, is ignored.</p>
AUCTIONITEMNUMBER	<p>(Optional) Search by auction item number of the purchased goods. This field is not applicable to point-of-sale.</p>
TRANSACTIONCLASS	<p>(Optional) Search by classification of transaction. Some kinds of possible classes of transactions are not searchable with this field. You cannot search for bank transfer withdrawals, for example. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All – All transaction classifications • Sent – Only payments sent • Received – Only payments received • MassPay – Only mass payments • MoneyRequest – Only money requests • FundsAdded – Only funds added to balance • FundsWithdrawn – Only funds withdrawn from balance • Referral – Only transactions involving referrals • Fee – Only transactions involving fees • Subscription – Only transactions involving subscriptions • Dividend – Only transactions involving dividends • Billpay – Only transactions involving BillPay Transactions • Refund – Only transactions involving funds • CurrencyConversions – Only transactions involving currency conversions • BalanceTransfer – Only transactions involving balance transfers • Reversal – Only transactions involving BillPay reversals • Shipping – Only transactions involving UPS shipping fees • BalanceAffecting – Only transactions that affect the account balance • ECheck – Only transactions involving eCheck

Field	Description
AMT	<p>(Optional) Search by transaction amount.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
CURRENCYCODE	(Optional) Search by 3-character, ISO 4217 currency code.
STATUS	<p>(Optional) Search by transaction status. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pending – The payment is pending. The specific reason the payment is pending is returned by the GetTransactionDetails API PendingReason field. • Processing – The payment is being processed. • Success – The payment has been completed and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance. • Denied – You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending. • Reversed – A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. The funds have been removed from your account balance and returned to the buyer.
PROFILEID	(Optional) An alphanumeric string (generated by PayPal) that uniquely identifies a recurring profile. You can specify the Profile ID in the TransactionSearch API operation to obtain all payments associated with the identified profile.

Payer Name Fields

Field	Description
SALUTATION	<p>(Optional) Buyer's salutation.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters</p>
FIRSTNAME	<p>(Optional) Buyer's first name.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters</p>
MIDDLENAME	<p>(Optional) Buyer's middle name.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters</p>
LASTNAME	<p>(Optional) Buyer's last name.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters</p>
SUFFIX	<p>(Optional) Buyer's suffix.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters</p>

TransactionSearch Response Message

TransactionSearch Response Fields

Field	Description
L_TIMESTAMPn	Date and time that the transaction occurred in UTC/GMT format; for example, 2011-06-24T05:38:48Z.
L_TIMEZONE	Time zone of the transaction. The value is always GMT.
L_TYPEn	Type of the transaction. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Currency Conversion (credit) • Currency Conversion (debit) • Payment • Recurring Payment • Temporary Hold • Transfer • Donation
L_EMAILn	Email address of either the buyer or the payment recipient (the “payee”). If the payment amount is positive, this field is the recipient of the funds. If the payment is negative, this field is the paying buyer.
L_NAMEn	Display name of the buyer.
L_TRANSACTIONIDn	Merchant’s transaction ID.
L_STATUSn	The status of the transaction. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pending – The payment is pending. The specific reason the payment is pending is returned by the GetTransactionDetails API PendingReason field. • Processing – The payment is being processed. • Success – The payment has been completed and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance. • Denied – You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending. • Reversed – A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. The funds have been removed from your account balance and returned to the buyer.
L_AMTn	The total gross amount charged, including any profile shipping cost and taxes.
L_CURRENCYCODEn	3-character, ISO 4217 currency code.
L_FEEAMTn	The fee that PayPal charged for the transaction.
L_NETAMTn	The net amount of the transaction.

A

API Error Codes

The PayPal API can return multiple errors for any operation.

General API Errors

General API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	Username/Password is incorrect	This error can be caused by an incorrect API username, an incorrect API password, or an invalid API signature. Make sure that all three of these values are correct. For your security, PayPal does not report exactly which of these three values might be in error.
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	You do not have permission to make this API call	
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	Account is locked or inactive	
10002	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	Internal Error	
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	Account is not verified	
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	This call is not defined in the database!	
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	Token is not valid	
10002	Restricted account	Account is restricted	Your PayPal merchant account has been restricted. Contact your PayPal account manager for resolution.
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	API access is disabled for this account	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	Client certificate is disabled	
10006	Version error	Version is not supported	
10008	Security error	Security header is not valid	
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.	
10101	This API Temporarily Unavailable	This API is temporarily unavailable. Please try later.	

Validation Errors

Validation Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
81000	Missing Parameter	Required Parameter Missing : Unable to identify parameter
81001	Invalid Parameter	A Parameter is Invalid : Unable to identify parameter
81002	Unspecified Method	Method Specified is not Supported
81003	Unspecified Method	No Method Specified
81004	Unspecified Method	No Request Received
81100	Missing Parameter	OrderTotal (Amt) : Required parameter missing
81101	Missing Parameter	MaxAmt : Required parameter missing
81102	Missing Parameter	ReturnURL: Required parameter missing
81103	Missing Parameter	NotifyURL : Required parameter missing
81104	Missing Parameter	CancelURL : Required parameter missing
81105	Missing Parameter	ShipToStreet : Required parameter missing
81106	Missing Parameter	ShipToStreet2 : Required parameter missing
81107	Missing Parameter	ShipToCity : Required parameter missing
81108	Missing Parameter	ShipToState : Required parameter missing
81109	Missing Parameter	ShipToZip : Required parameter missing
81110	Missing Parameter	Country : Required parameter missing
81111	Missing Parameter	ReqConfirmShipping : Required parameter missing

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
81112	Missing Parameter	NoShipping : Required parameter missing
81113	Missing Parameter	AddrOverride : Required parameter missing
81114	Missing Parameter	LocaleCode : Required parameter missing
81115	Missing Parameter	PaymentAction : Required parameter missing
81116	Missing Parameter	Email : Required parameter missing
81117	Missing Parameter	Token : Required parameter missing
81118	Missing Parameter	PayerID : Required parameter missing
81119	Missing Parameter	ItemAmt : Required parameter missing
81120	Missing Parameter	ShippingAmt : Required parameter missing
81121	Missing Parameter	HandlingAmt : Required parameter missing
81122	Missing Parameter	TaxAmt : Required parameter missing
81123	Missing Parameter	IPAddress : Required parameter missing
81124	Missing Parameter	ShipToName : Required parameter missing
81125	Missing Parameter	L_Amt : Required parameter missing
81126	Missing Parameter	Amt : Required parameter missing
81127	Missing Parameter	L_TaxAmt : Required parameter missing
81128	Missing Parameter	AuthorizationID : Required parameter missing
81129	Missing Parameter	CompleteType : Required parameter missing
81130	Missing Parameter	CurrencyCode : Required parameter missing
81131	Missing Parameter	TransactionID : Required parameter missing
81132	Missing Parameter	TransactionEntity : Required parameter missing
81133	Missing Parameter	Acct : Required parameter missing
81134	Missing Parameter	ExpDate : Required parameter missing
81135	Missing Parameter	FirstName : Required parameter missing
81136	Missing Parameter	LastName : Required parameter missing
81137	Missing Parameter	Street : Required parameter missing
81138	Missing Parameter	Street2 : Required parameter missing
81139	Missing Parameter	City : Required parameter missing
81140	Missing Parameter	State : Required parameter missing
81141	Missing Parameter	Zip : Required parameter missing
81142	Missing Parameter	CountryCode : Required parameter missing

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
81143	Missing Parameter	RefundType : Required parameter missing
81144	Missing Parameter	StartDate : Required parameter missing
81145	Missing Parameter	EndDate : Required parameter missing
81146	Missing Parameter	MPID : Required parameter missing
81147	Missing Parameter	CreditCardType : Required parameter missing
81148	Missing Parameter	User : Required parameter missing
81149	Missing Parameter	Pwd : Required parameter missing
81150	Missing Parameter	Version : Required parameter missing
81200	Missing Parameter	Amt : Invalid parameter
81201	Invalid Parameter	MaxAmt : Invalid parameter
81203	Invalid Parameter	NotifyURL : Invalid parameter
81205	Invalid Parameter	ShipToStreet : Invalid parameter
81206	Invalid Parameter	ShipToStreet2 : Invalid parameter
81207	Invalid Parameter	ShipToCity : Invalid parameter
81208	Invalid Parameter	ShipToState : Invalid parameter
81209	Invalid Parameter	ShipToZip : Invalid parameter
81210	Invalid Parameter	Country : Invalid parameter
81211	Invalid Parameter	ReqConfirmShipping : Invalid parameter
81212	Invalid Parameter	Noshipping : Invalid parameter
81213	Invalid Parameter	AddrOverride : Invalid parameter
81214	Invalid Parameter	LocaleCode : Invalid parameter
81215	Invalid Parameter	PaymentAction : Invalid parameter
81219	Invalid Parameter	ItemAmt : Invalid parameter
81220	Invalid Parameter	ShippingAmt : Invalid parameter
81221	Invalid Parameter	HandlingTotal Amt : Invalid parameter
81222	Invalid Parameter	TaxAmt : Invalid parameter
81223	Invalid Parameter	IPAddress : Invalid parameter
81224	Invalid Parameter	ShipToName : Invalid parameter
81225	Invalid Parameter	L_Amt : Invalid parameter
81226	Invalid Parameter	Amt : Invalid parameter
81227	Invalid Parameter	L_TaxAmt : Invalid parameter

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
81229	Invalid Parameter	CompleteType : Invalid parameter
81230	Invalid Parameter	CurrencyCode : Invalid parameter
81232	Invalid Parameter	TransactionEntity : Invalid parameter
81234	Invalid Parameter	ExpDate : Invalid parameter
81235	Invalid Parameter	FirstName : Invalid parameter
81236	Invalid Parameter	LastName : Invalid parameter
81237	Invalid Parameter	Street : Invalid parameter
81238	Invalid Parameter	Street2 : Invalid parameter
81239	Invalid Parameter	City : Invalid parameter
81243	Invalid Parameter	RefundType : Invalid parameter
81244	Invalid Parameter	StartDate : Invalid parameter
81245	Invalid Parameter	EndDate : Invalid parameter
81247	Invalid Parameter	CreditCardType : Invalid parameter
81248	Invalid Parameter	Username : Invalid parameter
81249	Invalid Parameter	Password : Invalid parameter
81250	Invalid Parameter	Version : Invalid parameter
81251	Internal Error	Internal Service Error
99998	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Currency is not supported

DirectPayment API Errors

DirectPayment API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.	
10102	PaymentAction of Order Temporarily Unavailable	PaymentAction of Order is temporarily unavailable. Please try later or use other PaymentAction.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10401	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Order total is missing.	
10418	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The currencies of the shopping cart amounts must be the same.	
10426	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Item total is invalid.	
10427	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Shipping total is invalid.	
10428	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Handling total is invalid.	
10429	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Tax total is invalid.	
10432	Invalid argument	Invoice ID value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10485	Payment not authorized	Payment has not been authorized by the user.	
10500	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed due to an invalid merchant configuration.	Occurs when you have not agreed to the billing agreement.
10501	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed due to an invalid merchant configuration.	Occurs when the billing agreement is disabled or inactive.
10502	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please use a valid credit card.	The credit card used is expired.
10504	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid Credit Card Verification Number.	The CVV provided is invalid. The CVV is between 3-4 digits long.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10505	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was refused because the AVS response returned the value of N, and the merchant account is not able to accept such transactions.
10507	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. Please contact PayPal Customer Service.	Your PayPal account is restricted. Contact PayPal for more information.
10508	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card expiration date.	The expiration date must be a two-digit month and four-digit year.
10509	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	You must submit an IP address of the buyer with each API call.
10510	Invalid Data	The credit card type is not supported. Try another card type.	The credit card type entered is not currently supported by PayPal.
10511	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	The merchant selected a value for the PaymentAction field that is not supported.
10512	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a first name.	The first name of the buyer is required for this merchant.
10513	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a last name.	The last name of the buyer is required for this merchant.
10519	Invalid Data	Please enter a credit card.	The credit card field was blank.
10520	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	The total amount and item amounts do not match.
10521	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card.	The credit card entered is invalid.
10523	Internal Error	This transaction cannot be processed.	None. This is a PayPal internal error.
10525	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. The amount to be charged is zero.	The merchant entered an amount of zero.
10526	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. The currency is not supported at this time.	The currency code entered is not supported.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10527	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	The credit card entered is invalid.
10534	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	The credit card entered is currently restricted by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10535	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	The credit card entered is invalid.
10536	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	The merchant entered an invoice ID that is already associated with a transaction by the same merchant. By default, the invoice ID must be unique for all transactions. To change this setting, log into PayPal or contact customer service.
10537	Filter Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by the country filter managed by the merchant. To accept this transaction, change your risk settings on PayPal.
10538	Filter Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by the maximum amount filter managed by the merchant. To accept this transaction, change your risk settings on PayPal.
10539	Filter Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10540	Invalid Data	The transaction cannot be processed due to an invalid address.	The transaction was declined by PayPal because of an invalid address.
10541	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	The credit card entered is currently restricted by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10542	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid email address.	The email address provided by the buyer is in an invalid format.
10544	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10545	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal because of possible fraudulent activity. Contact PayPal for more information.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10546	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal because of possible fraudulent activity on the IP address. Contact PayPal for more information.
10547	Internal Error	This transaction cannot be processed.	None. This is a PayPal internal error.
10548	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. The merchant's account is not able to process transactions.	The merchant account attempting the transaction is not a business account at PayPal. Check your account settings.
10549	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. The merchant's account is not able to process transactions.	The merchant account attempting the transaction is not able to process Direct Payment transactions. Contact PayPal for more information.
10550	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed.	Access to Direct Payment was disabled for your account. Contact PayPal for more information.
10552	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed.	The merchant account attempting the transaction does not have a confirmed email address with PayPal. Check your account settings.
10553	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The merchant attempted a transaction where the amount exceeded the upper limit for that merchant.
10554	Filter Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined because of a merchant risk filter for AVS. Specifically, the merchant has set to decline transaction when the AVS returned a no match (AVS = N).
10555	Filter Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined because of a merchant risk filter for AVS. Specifically, the merchant has set the filter to decline transactions when the AVS returns a partial match.
10556	Filter Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined because of a merchant risk filter for AVS. Specifically, the merchant has set the filter to decline transactions when the AVS is unsupported.
10561	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter complete billing address.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10562	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card expiration year.	
10563	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card expiration month.	
10564	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	There was a problem processing this transaction.
10565	Merchant country unsupported	The merchant country is not supported.	
10566	Credit card type unsupported	The credit card type is not supported.	
10567	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	
10571	Transaction approved, but with invalid Card Security Code (CSC) format.	This transaction was approved, although the Card Security Code (CSC) had too few, too many, or invalid characters. Based on your account profile settings, the invalid CSC was not given to the card issuer for its approval process.	If you want to require valid CVV values, change the risk control settings in your account profile.
10701	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10702	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid address1 in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10703	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid address2 in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10704	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid city in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10705	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10706	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid postal code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10707	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid country in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10708	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a complete billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10709	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter an address1 in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10709	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter an address1 in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10710	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a city in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10710	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a city in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10711	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your state in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10712	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10713	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a country in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10713	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a country in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10714	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10715	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10716	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10717	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid postal code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10718	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid city and state in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10719	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10720	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid address1 in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10721	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid address2 in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10722	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid city in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10723	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10724	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10725	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid country in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10726	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a complete shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10726	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a complete shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10727	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter an address1 in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10727	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter an address1 in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10728	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a city in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10728	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a city in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10729	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your state in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10730	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10731	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a country in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10731	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a country in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10732	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10733	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10734	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10735	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10736	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid city and state in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10744	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid country code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10745	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid country code in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10746	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please use a valid country on the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10747	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	The merchant entered an IP address that was in an invalid format. The IP address must be in a format such as 123.456.123.456.
10748	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed without a Credit Card Verification Number.	The merchant's configuration requires a CVV to be entered, but no CVV was provided with this transaction. Contact PayPal if you wish to change this setting.
10750	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10751	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the billing address.	The merchant provided an address either in the United States or Canada, but the state provided is not a valid state in either country.
10752	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by the issuing bank, not PayPal. The merchant should attempt another card.
10754	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10755	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed due to an unsupported currency.	The currency code entered by the merchant is not supported.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10756	Gateway Decline	The transaction cannot be processed. The country and billing address associated with this credit card do not match.	None. This is a PayPal internal error.
10758	Invalid Configuration	There's been an error due to invalid API username and/or password.	The API username or password is incorrect for this merchant.
10759	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10760	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. The country listed for your business address is not currently supported.	The merchant's country of residence listed in their PayPal account is not currently supported to allow Direct Payment transactions.
10761	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please check the status of your first transaction before placing another order.	The transaction was declined because PayPal is currently processing a transaction by the same buyer for the same amount. Can occur when a buyer submits multiple, identical transactions in quick succession.
10762	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The CVV provide is invalid. The CVV is between 3-4 digits long.
10763	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	None - this is a PayPal internal error.
10764	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	Please try again later. Ensure you have passed the correct CVV and address info for the buyer. If creating a recurring profile, please try again by passing a init amount of 0.
11068	Seller restriction.	All sellers restricted.	
11607	Duplicate request for specified Message Submission ID.	The specified Message Submission ID (specified in MSGSUBID parameter) is a duplicate; result parameters of the original request are attached.	
11610	Payment Pending your review in Fraud Management Filters	Payment Pending your review in Fraud Management Filters	
11611	Transaction blocked by your settings in FMF	Transaction blocked by your settings in FMF	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
11612	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	
11821	This transaction cannot be processed	This transaction cannot be processed because it has already been denied by a Fraud Management Filter.	You cannot capture a payment after it has been denied by a Fraud Management Filter. You can control whether a Fraud Management Filter denies a transaction by changing the filter's settings in the profile.
12000	Transaction is not compliant due to missing or invalid 3-D Secure authentication values.	Transaction is not compliant due to missing or invalid 3-D Secure authentication values.	Check ECI, ECI3DS, CAVV, XID fields.
12001	Transaction is not compliant due to missing or invalid 3-D Secure authentication values.	Transaction is not compliant due to missing or invalid 3-D Secure authentication values.	Check ECI, ECI3DS, CAVV, XID fields.
15001	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was rejected by PayPal because of excessive failures over a short period of time for this credit card. Contact PayPal for more information.
15002	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
15003	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined because the merchant does not have a valid commercial entity agreement on file with PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
15004	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid Credit Card Verification Number.	The transaction was declined because the CVV entered does not match the credit card.
15005	Processor Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by the issuing bank, not PayPal. The merchant should attempt another card.
15006	Processor Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	The transaction was declined by the issuing bank, not PayPal. The merchant should attempt another card.
15007	Processor Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please use a valid credit card.	The transaction was declined by the issuing bank because of an expired credit card. The merchant should attempt another card.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
15008	Invalid Data	This transaction has been completed, but the total of items in the cart did not match the total of all items.	
15011	Gateway Decline	This credit card was issued from an unsupported country.	

SetExpressCheckout API Errors

SetExpressCheckout API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded	
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10003	Missing argument.	OtherPaymentMethodID is missing.	
10003	Missing argument.	OtherPaymentMethodLabel is missing.	
10003	Missing argument.	OtherPaymentMethodType is missing.	
10003	Missing argument.	One or more of these giropay URLs is missing: giropaySuccessURL, giropayCancelURL, BanktxnPendingURL.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid value for request billing address parameter.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid item URL.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	OtherPaymentMethodType is invalid.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	RegistrationDate of buyer is invalid.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay buyer feedback overall positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay buyer feedback overall negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay buyer feedback total positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay buyer feedback total negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay buyer feedback recent positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay buyer feedback recent negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	SellerRegistrationDate is invalid.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback overall positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback overall negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback total positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback total negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback recent positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback recent negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay item transaction date.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay item buyer protection type.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay item payment hold risk.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Multiple eBay order IDs not allowed.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	AllowPushFunding value specified is invalid. It must be 0 or 1 or an empty string.	
10005	Option not supported.	Merchant not enabled to use enhanced checkout data.	
10005	Option not supported.	Merchant not enabled to use OtherPaymentMethodDetails.	
10005	Option not supported.	Transaction ID is not supported.	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to make this API call	
10010	Invalid Invoice	Non-ASCII invoice id is not supported.	
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.	
10101	Option not supported.	Express Checkout temporarily unavailable. Please try later.	
10102	PaymentAction of Order Temporarily Unavailable	PaymentAction of Order is temporarily unavailable. Please try later or use other PaymentAction.	
10103	Please use another Solution Type.	Your Solution Type is temporarily unavailable. If possible, please use another Solution Type.	
10400	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	OrderTotal is missing.	
10401	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Order total is invalid.	
10402	Authorization only is not allowed for merchant.	This merchant account is not permitted to set PaymentAction to Authorization. Please contact Customer Service.	
10404	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	ReturnURL is missing.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10405	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	CancelURL is missing.	
10407	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid buyer email address (BuyerEmail).	
10409	You're not authorized to access this info.	Express Checkout token was issued for a merchant account other than yours.	
10410	Invalid token	Invalid token.	
10411	This Express Checkout session has expired.	This Express Checkout session has expired. Token value is no longer valid.	If you receive this error, you must return your buyer to PayPal to approve the use of PayPal again. Display an error message to inform the buyer that the transaction expired, and provide a button to return to PayPal. In this situation, you are effectively restarting the entire checkout process. (Do not reuse the expired token value on <code>SetExpressCheckout</code> request.) However, because you already know the final <code>OrderTotal</code> , be sure to update the value for that element if appropriate. You might also want to update the values for <code>ReturnURL</code> and <code>CancelURL</code> , if necessary.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10412	Duplicate invoice	Payment has already been made for this InvoiceID.	<p>PayPal checks that InvoiceID values are unique for any particular merchant. If you send an InvoiceID value already associated with another transaction in the PayPal system, PayPal returns error code 10412.</p> <p>You might not be able to correct this error during an actual checkout. If you receive this error, research why it might occur and modify your implementation of Express Checkout to ensure that you generate unique invoice identification numbers.</p>
10413	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	The totals of the cart item amounts do not match order amounts.	If you receive this error, be sure the total of the payment detail item parameters, such as ItemTotal, HandlingTotal, TaxTotal, and so forth add up to the order total.
10415	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	A successful transaction has already been completed for this token.	<p>PayPal allows a token only once for a successful transaction.</p> <p>If you determine that your buyers are clicking your “Place Order” button twice, PayPal recommends that you disable the button after your buyer has clicked it.</p>
10418	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	The currencies of the shopping cart amounts must be the same.	
10425	Express Checkout has been disabled for this merchant.	Express Checkout has been disabled for this merchant. Please contact Customer Service.	
10426	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Item total is invalid.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10427	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Shipping total is invalid.	
10428	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Handling total is invalid.	
10429	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Tax total is invalid.	
10430	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Item amount is missing.	
10431	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Item amount is invalid.	
10432	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Invoice ID value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10433	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Value of Order Description has been truncated.	
10434	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Value of Custom element has been truncated.	
10436	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	PageStyle value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10437	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-image value exceeds maximum allowable length.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10438	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-image value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10439	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-image value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10440	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-image value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10441	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	The NotifyURL element value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10442	ButtonSource value truncated.	The ButtonSource element value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10446	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Sale is only allowed PaymentAction.	
10457	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	eBay API creation error	
10458	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	eBay API unknown failure	
10459	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	eBay API failure	
10460	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	Parsing error	
10461	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	Item number invalid, removed, or unavailable	
10462	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	Order not found	
10463	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	eBay user password incorrect	
10464	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	Item ID and Transaction ID mismatch	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10465	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	eBay user invalid	
10467	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	Duplicate Item ID	
10468	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Duplicate Order ID	
10469	PaymentAction of Order Temporarily Unavailable	Express Auctions is unavailable	
10470	Wowo flag is off for ExpressO feature	Solution Type passed as Sole while ExpressO feature is turned off	
10471	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	ReturnURL is missing	
10472	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	CancelURL is missing	
10473	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	Multiple Order IDs are not supported	
10474	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. The country code in the shipping address must match the buyer's country of residence	
10475	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	This transaction cannot be completed with PaymentAction of Sale	
10476	Invalid Data	Maximum number of billing agreements exceeded	
10477	Invalid Data	More than one billing agreement specified for reference transaction	
10478	Invalid Data	Recurring payments profile description must be provided if the billing agreement type is recurring payments	
10479	Invalid Data	Billing agreement types cannot be mixed in the same request	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10480	Invalid Data	Invalid billing agreement type	
10485	Payment not authorized	Payment has not been authorized by the user.	
10537	Risk Control Country Filter Failure	The transaction was refused because the country was prohibited as a result of your Country Monitor Risk Control Settings.	
10538	Risk Control Max Amount Failure	The transaction was refused because the maximum amount was exceeded as a result of your Maximum Amount Risk Control Settings.	
10539	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	
10725	Shipping Address Country Error	There was an error in the Shipping Address Country field	
10727	Shipping Address1 Empty	The field Shipping Address1 is required	
10728	Shipping Address City Empty	The field Shipping Address City is required	
10729	Shipping Address State Empty	The field Shipping Address State is required	
10730	Shipping Address Postal Code Empty	The field Shipping Address Postal Code is required	
10731	Shipping Address Country Empty	The field Shipping Address Country is required	
10736	Shipping Address Invalid City State Postal Code	A match of the Shipping Address City, State, and Postal Code failed.	
10800	Invalid Data	Your request is too long. Check URLs and other long strings.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	Value of NoteText element is truncated.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	OtherPaymentMethodID exceeds maximum length.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	OtherPaymentMethodLabel exceeds maximum length.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	OtherPaymentMethodLabelDescription exceeds maximum length.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	OtherPaymentMethodLongDescription exceeds maximum length.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	OtherPaymentMethodLongDescriptionTitle exceeds maximum length.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	OtherPaymentMethodIcon exceeds maximum length.	
11068	Seller restriction.	All sellers restricted.	
11547	Recurring payments temporarily unavailable; try again later	Recurring payments temporarily unavailable.	
11547	Permission denied.	Permission Denied. You are not authorized to do this kind of transaction	
11601	Request for billing address failed	Billing address request is not enabled for merchant	
11602	Request for billing address failed	Feature not yet available	
11800	Exceeds maximum length.	FulfillmentReferenceNumber exceeds maximum length.	Provide a FulfillmentReferenceNumber that is less than 32 characters long.
11801	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both new and deprecated parameter address fields.	
11802	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated Custom parameter.	
11803	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated Invoice ID parameter.	
11804	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated order description.	
11805	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated order total or amount parameters.	
11806	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated ProfileAddressChangeDate parameter.	
11807	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated ShippingMethod parameter.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
11810	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Invalid Insurance Amount.	
11811	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Invalid Shipping Discount.	
11812	Invalid Data	The value of Description parameter has been truncated.	
11813	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Invalid callback URL.	
11813	Callback URL is wrong type	Callback URL is wrong type; you must use the HTTPS	Ensure that your callback URL starts with https://.
11814	Invalid data	Invalid value for AllowNote.	
11815	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Item sales tax is invalid.	
11821	Invalid shipping options	Invalid shipping options; you must specify a name and amount for each shipping option type	
11822	Multiple default shipping options specified	More than one shipping option type is marked as the default; you can only specify one default shipping option at a time	
11823	No default shipping option specified	You must specify one shipping option type as the default	
11824	Invalid callback timeout	The callback timeout is zero; you must specify a longer timeout value	
11825	Flat-rate shipping options are missing	Flat-rate shipping options are missing; you must specify flat-rate shipping options when you specify a callback URL	
11826	Invalid shipping total	Invalid shipping total; it should equal the shipping amount of the selected shipping option	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
11827	Line items missing	Line items missing; line items are required when you specify a callback URL for flat-rate shipping options	
11828	Maximum amount of order not specified	Maximum amount of order not specified; you must specify the estimated value of the order when using a flat-rate shipping option	
11829	Shipping total is missing	Shipping total is missing; you must specify a shipping total when using a flat-rate shipping option	
11830	Insurance amount is missing	Insurance amount is missing; you have offered insurance but have not specified an amount.	
11831	Callback URL is too long	Callback URL is too long; it must not exceed 1,024 characters	
11832	Maximum amount of order is less than itemized amounts	Maximum amount of order is less than itemized amounts; the value of all items, including handling, shipping, tax, and insurance cannot be greater than the maximum amount of the order	
12109	Option not supported.	Seller blocks payments via eBay checkout for all eBay items.	
12124	Option not supported.	Express Checkout not supported for you.	
12200	Buyer ID is not present.	Buyer ID must be specified to process an Immediate Payment item.	
12201	Immediate Payment item was not found.	The item specified is either not valid or is not currently available for purchase as an Immediate Payment item.	Please check that the item is a valid Immediate Payment item.
12202	More than one eBay item is present.	Only one Immediate Payment item can be paid for in a single PayPal payment transaction.	
12205	eBay Transaction ID and eBay Order ID must be null.	Requests for eBay Immediate Payment items should not contain either eBay transaction ID or eBay order ID. If the fields are present, they should contain null values.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
12207	Cart ID is required for Immediate Payment item.	Cart ID is required for Immediate Payment item.	
12208	eBay item amount does not match Express Checkout API item amount.	eBay item amount must match Express Checkout API item amount.	
13100	Parallel payments functionality is not available	Parallel payments functionality is not available	
13101	Invalid Data	Payment action of Order is only supported for parallel payments	
13102	Payment Request ID is missing	Payment Request ID is mandatory for parallel payments	
13103	Duplicate Payment Request ID passed	Payment Request ID must be unique for parallel payments	
13104	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See Additional error messages for details.	Number of payment requests exceeds maximum number of supported requests.	
13105	Invalid Data	Billing Agreement is not supported for parallel payments.	
13106	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated PaymentAction parameter.	
13108	Merchant is not eligible.	Merchant is not eligible for parallel payments.	
13110	Multi Payments Sale is Not allowed	Due to some technical difficulties the Multi Payments for Sale is not available now please try again later.	
13111	Mixed Payment action not supported	The Payment Action passed should be unique, mixed Payment Action not supported	
13114	Buyer Didn't Complete	The Buyer returned without completing the payment	
13115	Seller ID Missing	Seller ID is mandatory for parallel payments	
13116	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction is in progress for this token.	Responses are slightly delayed. An API response will be returned for the original API request.

GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Errors

GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10001	Internal Error	Transaction failed due to internal error	
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded	
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded	
10003	Missing argument.	OtherPaymentMethodID is missing.	
10003	Missing argument.	OtherPaymentMethodLabel is missing.	
10003	Missing argument.	OtherPaymentMethodType is missing.	
10003	Missing argument.	One or more of these giropay URLs is missing: giropaySuccessURL, giropayCancelURL, BanktxnPendingURL.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid	
10004	Invalid transaction type	You can not get the details for this type of transaction	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction could not be loaded	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to make this API call	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to get the details of this transaction	

API Error Codes

DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to make this API call	
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.	
10408	Express Checkout token is missing.	Express Checkout token is missing.	
10409	You're not authorized to access this info.	Express Checkout token was issued for a merchant account other than yours.	
10410	Invalid token	Invalid token.	
10411	This Express Checkout session has expired.	This Express Checkout session has expired. Token value is no longer valid.	
13112	Cannot Pay Seller.	The Buyer will not be able to Pay the seller for this transaction	
13116	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction is in progress for this token.	Responses are slightly delayed. An API response will be returned for the original API request.

DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Errors

DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10001	Internal Error	Transaction failed due to internal error	
10001	Internal Error	Warning an internal error has occurred. The transaction id may not be correct	
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded	
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	Inform the customer an error occurred and to retry the transaction. Provide a link to restart the checkout flow. If the issue continues, contact Merchant Technical Support at https://www.paypal.com/mts

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10002	Receiving Limit exceeded	You've exceeded the receiving limit. This transaction can't be completed.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid item URL.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	SellerRegistrationDate is invalid.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback overall positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback overall negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback total positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback total negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback recent positive count.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback recent negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay item transaction date.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay item buyer protection type.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay item payment hold risk.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Multiple eBay order IDs not allowed.	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permissions to make this API call	
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.	
10406	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The PayerID value is invalid.	
10408	Express Checkout token is missing.	Express Checkout token is missing.	
10409	You're not authorized to access this info.	Express Checkout token was issued for a merchant account other than yours.	
10410	Invalid token	Invalid token.	
10411	This Express Checkout session has expired.	This Express Checkout session has expired. Token value is no longer valid.	Inform the customer that the Express Checkout transaction has expired and they need to restart the transaction. Offer the customer a quick link to restart the Express Checkout flow and redirect the customer back to PayPal.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10412	Duplicate invoice	Payment has already been made for this InvoiceID.	You may have made a second DoExpressCheckoutPayment API call for the same payment. Or you may have used the same invoice ID for separate transactions, in which case inform the customer and redirect them to restart the Express Checkout flow.
10413	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	The totals of the cart item amounts do not match order amounts.	If you receive this error, be sure the total of the payment detail item parameters, such as ItemTotal, HandlingTotal, TaxTotal, and so forth add up to the order total.
10414	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount exceeds the maximum amount for a single transaction.	
10415	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	A successful transaction has already been completed for this token.	
10416	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	You have exceeded the maximum number of payment attempts for this token.	The transaction failed and subsequent retries have expired the token. In the event of a failed transaction do not retry the DoExpressCheckoutPayment API call.
10417	Transaction cannot complete.	Instruct the customer to retry the transaction using an alternative payment method from the customer's PayPal wallet. The transaction did not complete with the customer's selected payment method.	Inform the buyer that PayPal is unable to process the payment and redisplay alternative payment methods with which the buyer can pay. You can also inform the buyer to contact PayPal Customer Service for further assistance at https://www.paypal.com/contactus
10418	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The currencies of the shopping cart amounts must be the same.	
10419	Express Checkout PayerID is missing.	Express Checkout PayerID is missing.	
10420	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Express Checkout PaymentAction is missing.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10421	This Express Checkout session belongs to a different customer.	This Express Checkout session belongs to a different customer. Token value mismatch.	Verify that your programs are properly associating the Tokens and PayerIDs.
10422	Customer must choose new funding sources.	The customer must return to PayPal to select new funding sources.	Instruct the customer to use a different funding source. Offer the customer a quick link to restart the Express Checkout flow and redirect the customer back to PayPal.
10424	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Shipping address is invalid.	If you receive this error message, PayPal recommends that you return your buyer to PayPal to review and approve new valid funding sources. Although this error is rare, you should consider trapping the error to display a message to the buyer describing what happened, along with a button or hyperlink to return to PayPal.
10426	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Item total is invalid.	
10427	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Shipping total is invalid.	
10428	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Handling total is invalid.	
10429	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Tax total is invalid.	
10431	Item amount is invalid.	Item amount is invalid.	
10432	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invoice ID value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10433	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Value of OrderDescription element has been truncated.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10434	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Value of Custom element has been truncated.	
10435	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The customer has not yet confirmed payment for this Express Checkout session.	
10441	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The NotifyURL element value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10442	ButtonSource value truncated.	The ButtonSource element value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10443	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	This transaction cannot be completed with PaymentAction of Order.	
10444	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction currency specified must be the same as previously specified.	
10445	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	Inform the customer an error occurred and to retry the transaction. Offer the customer a quick link to restart the Express Checkout flow and redirect the customer back to PayPal. If the issue continues, contact Merchant Technical Support at https://www.paypal.com/mts
10446	Unconfirmed email	A confirmed email is required to make this API call.	
10474	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. The country code in the shipping address must match the buyer's country of residence.	The buyer selects the country of residence when they sign up for their PayPal account. The country of residence displays after the dash in the title on the Account Overview page.
10481	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	PaymentAction of Authorization is not allowed with Unilateral and Non-Credentialed authentication.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10482	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	PaymentAction of Order is not allowed with Unilateral and Non-Credentialed authentication.	
10486	This transaction couldn't be completed.	This transaction couldn't be completed. Please redirect your customer to PayPal.	Using the existing token, redirect the customer back to PayPal to select a different funding source or to add a new funding source.
10537	Risk Control Country Filter Failure	The transaction was refused because the country was prohibited as a result of your Country Monitor Risk Control Settings.	
10538	Risk Control Max Amount Failure	The transaction was refused because the maximum amount was exceeded as a result of your Maximum Amount Risk Control Settings.	
10539	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	
10725	Shipping Address Country Error	There was an error in the Shipping Address Country field	
10727	Shipping Address1 Empty	The field Shipping Address1 is required	
10728	Shipping Address City Empty	The field Shipping Address City is required	
10729	Shipping Address State Empty	The field Shipping Address State is required	
10730	Shipping Address Postal Code Empty	The field Shipping Address Postal Code is required	
10731	Shipping Address Country Empty	The field Shipping Address Country is required	
10736	Shipping Address Invalid City State Postal Code	A match of the Shipping Address City, State, and Postal Code failed.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	Value of NoteText element is truncated.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
11084	User does not have a good funding source with which to pay.	User does not have a good funding source with which to pay.	Inform the customer that PayPal declined the transaction and to contact PayPal Customer Service for more information: https://www.paypal.com/contactus
11607	Duplicate request for specified Message Submission ID.	The specified Message Submission ID (specified in MSGSUBID parameter) is a duplicate; result parameters of the original request are attached.	
11607	Duplicate Request	A successful transaction has already been completed for this token.	
11610	Payment Pending your review in Fraud Management Filters	Payment Pending your review in Fraud Management Filters	
11611	Transaction blocked by your settings in FMF	Transaction blocked by your settings in FMF	
11612	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	
11820	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Invalid Order URL.	
11821	Invalid shipping options	Invalid shipping options; you must specify a name and amount for each shipping option type	
11826	Invalid shipping total	Invalid shipping total; it should equal the shipping amount of the selected shipping option	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
12125	PP incentive no longer available.	There's a problem with the redemption code(s) you entered and can't be used at this time. Your payment has not been processed. Please go back to PayPal so that the code(s) can be removed, your order total can be updated and then you'll be able to complete checkout.	
12126	Payment could not be processed at this time. Incentive temporarily unavailable.	We're having problems processing redemption codes at this time. Your payment has not been processed. You can try to check out again at a later time or complete your payment without the discount applied.	
12201	Immediate Payment item was not found.	The item specified is either not valid or is not currently available for purchase as an Immediate Payment item.	Please check that the item is a valid Immediate Payment item.
12203	Payment rolled back because of pending item.	Payment was not created because it would have been in a pending state, which is unacceptable for Immediate Payment items.	
12204	Transaction reversed.	Error occurred causing transaction reversal.	
12206	The value of PaymentAction must be Sale for Immediate Payment item.	Order and Authorization are not acceptable values for PaymentAction when the item is an Immediate Payment	
12207	Cart ID is required for Immediate Payment item.	Cart ID is required for Immediate Payment item.	
12208	eBay item amount does not match Express Checkout API item amount.	eBay item amount does not match Express Checkout API item amount.	
13100	Parallel payments functionality is not available	Parallel payments functionality is not available	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
13101	Invalid Data	Payment action of Order is only supported for parallel payments	
13102	Payment Request ID is missing	Payment Request ID is mandatory for parallel payments	
13103	Duplicate Payment Request ID passed	Payment Request ID must be unique for parallel payments	
13104	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See Additional error messages for details.	Number of payment requests exceeds maximum number of supported requests.	
13106	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated PaymentAction parameter.	
13107	Parallel payments partially successful.	One or more payment requests failed. Check individual payment responses for more information.	
13110	Multi Payments Sale is Not allowed	Due to some technical difficulties the Multi Payments for Sale is not available now please try again later.	
13111	Mixed Payment action not supported	The Payment Action passed should be unique, mixed Payment Action not supported	
13113	Buyer Cannot Pay.	The Buyer cannot pay with PayPal for this transaction.	Inform the buyer that PayPal declined the transaction and to contact PayPal Customer Service for more information: https://www.paypal.com/contactus
13115	Seller ID Missing	Seller ID is mandatory for parallel payments	
13116	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction is in progress for this token.	Responses are slightly delayed. An API response will be returned for the original API request.
13122	Transaction refused	This transaction cannot be completed because it violates the PayPal User Agreement.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
13751	Could not retrieve the original successful response.	Transaction completed successfully, but could not retrieve the original successful response.	

Authorization and Capture API Errors

Authorization and Capture API Error Messages

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Returned By API Call...	Correcting This Error...
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	UpdateAuthorization	
10001	Internal Error	Transaction failed due to internal error	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReAuthorization DoVoid UpdateAuthorization	
10002	Receiving Limit exceeded	You've exceeded the receiving limit. This transaction can't be completed.	DoAuthorization DoCapture	
10004	Internal Error	Invalid argument	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReAuthorization DoVoid UpdateAuthorization	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReAuthorization DoVoid UpdateAuthorization	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permissions to make this API call	UpdateAuthorization	
10009	Transaction refused	Account is locked or inactive		Retry the request at a later time or close order.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Returned By API Call...	Correcting This Error...
10010	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid argument		
10011	Invalid transaction id value.	Transaction refused because of an invalid transaction id value.	DoReAuthorization DoVoid UpdateAuthorization	
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReAuthorization DoVoid	
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReAuthorization	
10424	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Shipping address is invalid.	UpdateAuthorization	
10474	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. The shipping country is not allowed by the buyer's country of residence.	DoAuthorization UpdateAuthorization	
10600	Authorization voided.	Authorization is voided.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid UpdateAuthorization	Close the order or authorization.
10601	Authorization expired.	Authorization has expired.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid UpdateAuthorization	Close the order or authorization.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Returned By API Call...	Correcting This Error...
10602	Authorization completed.	Authorization has already been completed.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid UpdateAuthorization	Close the order or authorization.
10603	The buyer is restricted.	The buyer account is restricted.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Contact the buyer.
10604	Authorization must include both buyer and seller.	Authorization transaction cannot be unilateral. It must include both buyer and seller to make an auth.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid UpdateAuthorization	Review the order to ensure customer and seller are both PayPal members.
10605	Unsupported currency.	Currency is not supported.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Retry the request with a PayPal-supported currency.
10606	Buyer cannot pay.	Transaction rejected, please contact the buyer.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization	Contact the buyer.
10607	Auth&Capture unavailable.	Authorization & Capture feature unavailable.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Contact PayPal Customer Service.
10608	Funding source missing.	The funding source is missing.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization	Contact the buyer.
10609	Invalid transactionID.	Transaction id is invalid.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid UpdateAuthorization	Check the validity of the authorization ID and reattempt the request.
10610	Amount limit exceeded.	Amount specified exceeds allowable limit.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization	Reattempt the request with a lower amount.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Returned By API Call...	Correcting This Error...
10611	Not enabled.	Authorization & Capture feature is not enabled for the merchant. Contact customer service.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization	Contact PayPal Customer Service.
10612	No more settlement.	Maxmimum number of allowable settlements has been reached. No more settlement for the authorization.	DoCapture	Close the order.
10613	Currency mismatch.	Currency of capture must be the same as currency of authorization.	DoCapture	Ensure that the currencies are the same, and retry the request.
10614	Cannot void reauth.	You can void only the original authorization, not a reauthorization.	DoVoid	Void the authorization.
10615	Cannot reauth reauth.	You can reauthorize only the original authorization, not a reauthorization.	DoReauthorization	Capture the reauthorization.
10616	Maximum number of reauthorization allowed for the auth is reached.	Maximum number of reauthorization allowed for the auth is reached.	DoReauthorization	Capture or close the authorization.
10617	Reauthorization not allowed.	Reauthorization is not allowed inside honor period.	DoReauthorization	Capture the authorization or reauthorize outside of honor period.
10618	Transaction already voided or expired.	Transaction has already been voided or expired.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Close the order or authorization.
10619	Invoice ID value exceeds maximum allowable length.	Invoice ID value exceeds maximum allowable length.	DoCapture	Check the length of the invoice ID and reattempt the request.
10620	Order has already been voided, expired, or completed.	Order has already been voided, expired, or completed.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoVoid	Close this order.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Returned By API Call...	Correcting This Error...
10621	Order has expired.	Order has expired.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoVoid	Close this order.
10622	Order is voided.	Order is voided.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoVoid	Close this order.
10623	Maximum number of authorization allowed for the order is reached.	Maximum number of authorization allowed for the order is reached.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Capture this order.
10624	Duplicate invoice	Payment has already been made for this Invoice ID.	DoAuthorization	Review the invoice ID and reattempt the request.
10625	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount exceeds the maximum amount for a single transaction.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization	Reattempt the request with a lower amount.
10626	Risk	Transaction refused due to risk model.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization	Contact the buyer.
10627	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The invoice ID field is not supported for basic authorizations.	DoAuthorization DoReauthorization DoVoid	The Invoice ID field can be used only with DoCapture.
10628	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Retry the request at a later time.
10629	Reauthorization not allowed.	Reauthorization is not allowed for this type of authorization.	DoReauthorization	Use DoAuthorization to authorize the order.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Returned By API Call...	Correcting This Error...
10630	Item amount is invalid.	Item amount is invalid.	DoAuthorization DoCapture	Check the item amount to ensure that it is not zero or negative.
10631	Processor Warning.	The authorization is being processed.	DoAuthorization	
10635	Cannot update a reauthorized authorization.	This authorization was already reauthorized. Use the reauthorized transaction id to do an update.	UpdateAuthorization	
10725	Shipping Address Country Error	There was an error in the Shipping Address Country field	DoAuthorization	
10727	Shipping Address1 Empty	The field Shipping Address1 is required	DoAuthorization	
10728	Shipping Address City Empty	The field Shipping Address City is required	DoAuthorization	
10729	Shipping Address State Empty	The field Shipping Address State is required	DoAuthorization	
10730	Shipping Address Postal Code Empty	The field Shipping Address Postal Code is required	DoAuthorization	
10731	Shipping Address Country Empty	The field Shipping Address Country is required	DoAuthorization	
10736	Shipping Address Invalid City State Postal Code	A match of the Shipping Address City, State, and Postal Code failed.	DoAuthorization	
11094	This authorization cannot be voided, reauthorized, updated or captured against.	This authorization can only be handled through the marketplace which created it. It cannot directly be voided, reauthorized, updated or captured against.		

API Error Codes

GetTransactionDetails API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Returned By API Call...	Correcting This Error...
11607	Duplicate request for specified Message Submission ID.	The specified Message Submission ID (specified in MSGSUBID parameter) is a duplicate; result parameters of the original request are attached.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReAuthorization DoVoid	
13122	Transaction refused	This transaction cannot be completed because it violates the PayPal User Agreement.	DoAuthorization DoCapture	
15010	This authorization must be captured, voided, updated or reauthorized through the gateway.	This authorization can only be handled through the gateway which created it. This authorization must be captured, voided, updated or reauthorized through the gateway.		

GetTransactionDetails API Errors

GetTransactionDetails API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Store ID is required if Terminal ID is specified.
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.

TransactionSearch API Errors

TransactionSearch API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded
10003	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Start date is a required parameter
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Start date is invalid
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	End date is invalid
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Currency is not supported
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Transaction class is not supported
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Receipt id is not valid
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Payer email is invalid
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Auction item id is not valid
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Receiver email is invalid
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	You can not search for a transaction id and a receipt id

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Receiver can only be specified for payments you've received
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to search for this transaction
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to make this API call
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.
11002	Search warning	The number of results were truncated. Please change your search parameters if you wish to see all your results.

RefundTransaction API Errors

RefundTransaction API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10001	Internal Error	Warning an internal error has occurred. The transaction id may not be correct	
10001	Internal Error	The transaction could not be loaded.	
10001	Internal Error	Transaction failed due to internal error	
10002	Restricted account	Account is restricted.	
10003	Missing argument	Either TransactionID or PayerId is required.	
10003	Missing argument	A transaction id is required	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The partial refund amount must be a positive amount	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	You can not specify a partial amount with a full refund	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	A transaction id is required	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid	
10004	Internal Error	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	
10005	Option not supported	Refund Advice is not supported without TransactionId.	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to refund this transaction	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permissions to make this API call	
10009	Transaction refused	You do not have a verified ACH	<p>This error can be caused by insufficient funds in your PayPal balance to cover the amount of the refund and either of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not having yet verified the bank account associated with your PayPal account • Not having any bank account associated with your PayPal account <p>Be sure that you have sufficient funds in your PayPal balance and that you have verified the associated bank account.</p>
10009	Transaction refused	The partial refund amount must be less than or equal to the original transaction amount	
10009	Transaction refused	The partial refund amount must be less than or equal to the remaining amount	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10009	Transaction refused	The partial refund amount is not valid	
10009	The PayerID is invalid.	The PayerID is invalid. Make the API call again with a valid PayerID.	
10009	Transaction refused	Because a complaint case exists on this transaction, only a refund of the full or full remaining amount of the transaction can be issued	
10009	Transaction refused	You are over the time limit to perform a refund on this transaction	
10009	Transaction refused	Can not do a full refund after a partial refund	
10009	Transaction refused	Account is locked or inactive	
10009	Transaction refused	The partial refund must be the same currency as the original transaction	
10009	Transaction refused	This transaction has already been fully refunded	
10009	Transaction refused	Account is restricted	
10009	Transaction refused	You can not refund this type of transaction	
10009	Transaction refused	You can not do a partial refund on this transaction	
10009	Transaction refused	The account for the counterparty is locked or inactive	
10009	Transaction refused	This transaction already has a chargeback filed	
10009	Transaction refused	You have not filled out the Direct Debit Instruction	
10009	The PayerID is invalid.	The PayerID is invalid. Make the API call again with a valid PayerID.	
10011	Invalid transaction id value	Transaction refused because of an invalid transaction id value	
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.	
10406	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The PayerID value is invalid.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10414	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount exceeds the maximum amount for a single transaction.	
10445	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	
10537	Risk Control Country Filter Failure	The transaction was refused because the country was prohibited as a result of your Country Monitor Risk Control Settings.	
10538	Risk Control Max Amount Failure	The transaction was refused because the maximum amount was exceeded as a result of your Maximum Amount Risk Control Settings.	
10539	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	
10634	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	
10755	Unsupported currency	Currency is not supported	
11603	Conflict with prior request with same Message Submission ID.	One or more critical fields in the request conflict with prior message with the same Message Submission ID (specified in MSGSUBID parameter).	
11604	Request for Message Submission ID already in progress.	Request for the specified Message Submission ID (specified in MSGSUBID parameter) cannot be started until the previous request finishes.	Retry the request at a later time.
11611	Transaction cannot complete.		
11996	Use Adaptive Payment Refund API	To do a refund on an Adaptive Payment transaction, please use the Adaptive Payment Refund API	
12302	Dispute Refund Not Allowed	This transaction already has a PayPal dispute filed	
13122	Transaction refused	Transaction violates PayPal Use Agreement	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
13513	Duplicate request for specified Invoice ID.	The specified Invoice ID is a duplicate.	
13531	Funding source provided for this operation is not supported	The funding source provided for this operation is not supported. Please provide a valid value.	
13601	Refund cannot exceed the transaction amount.	Refunds to users without PayPal accounts cannot exceed the transaction amount.	
13602	Insufficient funds	Refund failed due to insufficient funds in your PayPal account	
13606	Feature Not Enabled.	You are not enabled for this feature.	
13607	Funding source provided is not usable.	The Funding source provided is not usable. Please provide different funding source.	
13751	Could not provide identical response to original transaction.	Original transaction completed successfully; however, this response differs from the original response.	

MassPay API Errors

MassPay API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10001	Invalid account number.	The transaction failed as a result of an invalid credit card number. Check the number or attempt with another card.
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error
10001	Internal Error	The transaction could not be loaded
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded
10001	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The masspay receiver_type is not a recognizable type
10002	Account locked	The user account is locked
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The number of input records is greater than maximum allowed

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The number of input records is less than or equal to zero
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The note string length exceeds the maximum limit of 4000 characters
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount is missing
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The currency is missing
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Currency is not supported
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount is not a valid number
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount exceeds the max limit of a single mass pay item ~1
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount is less than or equal to zero
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The unique id string length exceeds the maximum limit of 30 characters
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The unique id string contains a space as a character

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permissions to make this API call
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.
10301	User not allowed	The user is not allowed to send money through Mass Pay
10303	Restricted account	Account is restricted
10304	Unconfirmed email	The user account has unconfirmed email
10305	Limit Exceeded	The user account needs to have its sending limit removed in order to make a mass payment.
10306	Limit Exceeded	The user's international account needs to have its sending limit removed in order to make a mass payment
10307	Receive only account	The user account is receive only and therefore cannot send payments out
10308	Masspay server configuration error	There is some configuration error
10309	Masspay server unavailable	The mass pay server is unavailable
10310	Unable to create payment	Unable to create payments for masspay
10311	Unable to submit payment	Unable to submit payments for masspay
10312	Masspay server error	The masspay server has reported errors
10313	Masspay Invalid Data	The masspay input file includes invalid data
10314	Masspay input parse error	The input to the masspay server is incorrect. Please make sure that you are using a correctly formatted input.
10317	Masspay Invalid Email	The masspay input file includes invalid Email
10320	Internal Error	Internal Error
10321	Insufficient funds	The account does not have sufficient funds to do this masspay
10327	Masspay Invalid UserID	The masspay input file includes invalid UserID

Recurring Payments Errors

The following table lists errors for the following APIs that handle recurring payments profiles:

- CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile

- GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails
- ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus
- UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile
- BillOutstandingAmount

Recurring Payments Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10001	Invalid account number	The transaction failed as a result of invalid credit card number. Check the number or attempt with another credit card.	
10003	Missing argument	Item name, amount and quantity are required if item category is provided.	Scenario: Merchant passes item category as either Digital or Physical but does not also pass one of the following parameters: name, amount, or quantity.
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	You are not signed up to accept payment for digitally delivered goods.	Scenario: Merchant is not signed up for digital goods but passes item category as Digital.
10004	Cart item calculation mismatch.	Cart item calculation mismatch. The regular non-trial billing period amount is different than the sum of the amounts for each item in the cart.	Scenario: When the regular non-trial billing period amount is different than the sum of the amounts for each item in the cart.
10004	Tax calculation mismatch.	Tax calculation mismatch. The tax amount for the regular non-trial billing period is different than the sum of the tax for each item in the cart.	Scenario: When the tax for the regular non-trial billing period is different than the sum of the tax for each item in the cart.
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.	
10478	Invalid Data	Recurring payments profile description must be provided if the billing agreement type is recurring payments.	
10501	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed due to an invalid merchant configuration.	Occurs when the billing agreement is disabled or inactive.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10502	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please use a valid credit card.	The credit card used is expired.
10504	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid Credit Card Verification Number.	The CVV provided is invalid. The CVV is between 3-4 digits long.
10505	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was refused because the AVS response returned the value of N, and the merchant account is not able to accept such transactions.
10507	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. Please contact PayPal Customer Service.	Your PayPal account is restricted. Contact PayPal for more information.
10508	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card expiration date.	The expiration date must be a two-digit month and four-digit year.
10509	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	You must submit an IP address of the buyer with each API call.
10510	Invalid Data	The credit card type is not supported. Try another card type.	The credit card type entered is not currently supported by PayPal.
10511	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	The merchant selected an value for the PaymentAction field that is not supported.
10512	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a first name.	The first name of the buyer is required for this merchant.
10513	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a last name.	The last name of the buyer is required for this merchant.
10535	Gateway decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	
10544	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10544	Transaction cannot be processed.	Please use a different payment card.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10548	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. The merchant's account is not able to process transactions.	The merchant account attempting the transaction is not a business account at PayPal. Check your account settings.
10550	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed.	Access to Direct Payment was disabled for your account. Contact PayPal for more information.
10561	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter complete billing address.	
10565	Merchant country unsupported	The merchant country is not supported.	
10709	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter an address1 in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10710	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a city in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10711	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your state in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10712	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10713	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a country in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10744	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid country code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you which field is invalid.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10748	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed without a Credit Card Verification Number.	The merchant's configuration requires a CVV to be entered, but no CVV was provided with this transaction. Contact PayPal if you wish to change this setting.
10751	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the billing address.	The merchant provided an address either in the United States or Canada, but the state provided is not a valid state in either country.
10752	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by the issuing bank, not PayPal. The merchant should attempt another card.
10760	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. The country listed for your business address is not currently supported.	The merchant's country of residence listed in their PayPal account is not currently supported to allow Direct Payment transactions.
11089	Transaction Refused.	Account is locked or inactive.	
11501	Invalid merchant country	The merchant's country is currently not supported	Missing token
11502	The token is missing or is invalid	The token is missing or is invalid	One or more subscription detail fields are missing from the request.
11503	Missing subscription details	Missing subscription details	One or more schedule detail fields are missing from the request.
11504	Missing schedule details	Missing schedule details	
11505	Start date should be greater than current date	Subscription start date should be greater than current date	
11506	Invalid max failed payments	Max failed payments, if supplied, must be ≥ 0	
11507	Invalid trial amount	Trial amount must be ≥ 0	
11508	Invalid trial total billing cycles	Trial total billing cycles must be > 0	
11509	Invalid trial billing period	Trial billing period must be one of Day, Week, Month, SemiMonth, or Year	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
11510	Invalid trial amount	Trial amount must be ≥ 0	
11511	Invalid currency for trial amount	This currency is currently not supported for trial amount.	Currency must be USD.
11512	Invalid trial shipping amount	Trial shipping amount must be ≥ 0	If a trial shipping amount is supplied, it must be ≥ 0 .
11513	Invalid currency for trial shipping amount	This currency is currently not supported for trial shipping amount	Currency must be USD.
11514	Invalid profile status	The profile status is invalid.	
11515	Invalid currency for trial tax amount	This currency is currently not supported for trial tax amount	Currency must be USD.
11516	Invalid billing frequency	Billing Frequency must be > 0 and be less than or equal to one year	The combination of billing frequency and billing period cannot exceed one year.
11517	Invalid total billing cycles	Total billing cycles must be ≥ 0 (0 means continuous)	
11518	Invalid billing period	Billing period must be one of Day, Week, Month, SemiMonth, or Year	
11519	Invalid amount	Bill amount must be greater than 0	
11520	Invalid currency for amount	This currency is currently not supported for amount	Currency must be USD.
11521	Invalid shipping amount	Shipping amount must be ≥ 0	
11522	Invalid currency for shipping amount	This currency is currently not supported for shipping amount	Currency must be USD.
11523	Invalid tax amount	Tax amount must be ≥ 0	
11524	Invalid currency for tax amount	This currency is currently not supported for tax amount	Currency must be USD.
11531	Invalid profile status	The profile status must be one of (A)ctive, (C)ancelled, or e(X)pired	
11543	Invalid payer country	The payer's country is currently not supported	
11544	Invalid period status	The trial period status must be one of (A)ctive or (C)ancelled	
11545	Denied	Payer's account is denied	
11546	Denied	Merchant account is denied	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
11547	This feature is not available at this time	Recurring payments feature is not currently available; try again later	
11548	Invalid currency code	Invalid currency code, all currency codes must match	
11549	Start Date is required	Subscription start date is required	
11550	Start Date should be valid	Subscription start date should be valid	
11551	Profile ID is missing from the request	Profile ID is missing from the request	
11552	Invalid profile ID	The profile ID is invalid	
11553	Invalid action value provided	Invalid action value provided	
11554	Note is missing from the request	Note is missing from the request	
11555	Note length is too long	Note length is too long	
11556	Invalid profile status for cancel action; profile should be active or suspended	Invalid profile status for suspend action; profile should be active	
11557	Invalid profile status for suspend action; profile should be active	Invalid profile status for reactivate action; profile should be suspended	
11558	Invalid profile status for reactivate action; profile should be suspended	The activation type is invalid	
11560	Invalid activation type	The activation type is invalid	
11561	Invalid initial amount	The initial amount is invalid	
11562	Invalid auto bill type	The auto bill type is invalid	
11564	The number of failed payments should be greater than the current number of failed payments	The number of failed payments should be greater than the current number of failed payments	
11567	The time of the update is too close to the billing date	The time of the update is too close to the billing date	
11568	Invalid currency for delinquent amount	Invalid currency for delinquent amount	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
11569	Cannot increase delinquent amount	Cannot increase delinquent amount	
11570	The maximum number of failed payments should be greater than the current number of failed payments	The maximum number of failed payments should be greater than the current number of failed payments	
11571	The total amount cannot exceed 120% increment per 180 days	The total amount cannot exceed 120% increment per 180 days	
11576	Bill amount is greater than outstanding balance	Bill amount is greater than outstanding balance	
11577	Another outstanding payment is scheduled	Another outstanding payment is scheduled	
11578	Bill outstanding amount not processed because of scheduled payment	Recurring payment scheduled within 24 hours, so we are not processing the bill outstanding amount	
11579	Payment is failing	Payment is failing	
11581	Invalid Data	Profile description is invalid.	
11582	No payment in queue	No scheduled payment has been found.	
11583	DPRP feature is unavailable	DPRP feature is unavailable	
11584	Inactive profile	Profile is not active	
11585	Missing Token or buyer credit card	Missing token or payment source	
11586	DPRP is disabled	DPRP is disabled for this merchant.	
11587	Billing Address is Partial	Billing Address is Partial	
11590	Profile update is not required	Based on your input request, profile already up to date.	
11592	Subscription profiles are not supported for recurring payments	Subscription profiles are not supported for recurring payments	
11607	Duplicate request for specified Message Submission ID.	The specified Message Submission ID (specified in MSGSUBID parameter) is a duplicate; result parameters of the original request are attached.	

API Error Codes

SetCustomerBillingAgreement Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
13122	Transaction refused	This transaction cannot be completed because it violates the PayPal User Agreement.	
13701	Invalid Data	Item Category value is invalid. Only Digital or Physical are allowed.	Scenario: When merchant passes an item category value other than Digital or Physical.
15004	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid Credit Card Verification Number.	

SetCustomerBillingAgreement Errors

SetCustomerBillingAgreement Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid argument; BillingType input field is set to None	
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.	
10404	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	ReturnURL is missing.	ReturnURL tag has no content.
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid value for request billing address parameter.	
10405	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	CancelURL is missing.	CancelURL tag has no content.
10407	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid buyer email address (BuyerEmail).	Invalid BuyerEmail (badly formatted or violates SMTP protocol defined email address format) or BuyerEmail is passed as an empty tag.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10436	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	PageStyle value exceeds maximum allowable length.	PageStyle tag is too long.
10437	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-image value exceeds maximum allowable length.	cpp_header_image tag is too long; maximum length is 127.
10438	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-border-color value exceeds maximum allowable length.	cpp_header_border_color tag is too long; maximum length is 6.
10439	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-back-color value exceeds maximum allowable length.	cpp_header_back_color tag is too long; maximum length is 6.
10440	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-payflow-color value exceeds maximum allowable length.	cpp_payflow_color tag is too long; maximum length is 6.
10471	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	ReturnURL is invalid.	ReturnURL tag contains invalid URL.
10472	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	CancelURL is invalid.	CancelURL tag contains invalid URL.
10476	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.		
10477	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.		
10485	Payment not authorized	Payment has not been authorized by the user.	
11452	Merchant not enabled for reference transactions	Merchant not enabled for reference transactions	This merchant is not enabled for Mark reference transaction. Warning only.

API Error Codes

GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
11453	Reference transactions temporarily unavailable.	Reference transaction feature not currently available; try again later	Feature not enabled because system is running in standin mode. Warning only.
11601	Request for billing address failed	Billing address request is not enabled for merchant	
11602	Request for billing address failed	Feature not yet available	

GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Errors

GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.	
10408	Missing token	Token is missing	Token is missing.
10409	You're not authorized to access this info.	Express Checkout token was issued for a merchant account other than yours.	Token belongs to a different merchant.
10410	Invalid token	Invalid token	Token is invalid.
10411	This Express Checkout session has expired.	This Express Checkout session has expired. Token value is no longer valid.	Token expired.

CreateBillingAgreement Errors

CreateBillingAgreement Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.	
10408	Missing token	Token is missing	Token is missing.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10409	You're not authorized to access this info.	Express Checkout token was issued for a merchant account other than yours.	Token belongs to a different merchant.
10410	Invalid token	Invalid token	Token is invalid.
10411	This Express Checkout session has expired.	This Express Checkout session has expired. Token value is no longer valid.	Token expired.
11455	Buyer did not accept billing agreement	Buyer did not accept billing agreement	Buyer has not agreed to the billing agreement.
11456	A successful Billing Agreement has already been created for this token.	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Token has already been used to create a billing agreement.
11607	Duplicate request for specified Message Submission ID.	The specified Message Submission ID (specified in MSGSUBID parameter) is a duplicate; result parameters of the original request are attached.	

UpdateBillingAgreement Errors

[UpdateBillingAgreement Errors](#)

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid argument; description field or custom field is empty and the status is active	Check the description and custom fields of the billing agreement. Either the description or custom field is empty and the status is active or the contents of one of these fields exceeds the maximum field length.
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.	
10201	Billing Agreement was cancelled	Billing Agreement was cancelled	Billing agreement has been cancelled.
10204	User's account is closed or restricted	User's account is closed or restricted	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10209	Disabled	Preapproved Payments not enabled.	Merchant pull is not enabled for the country or merchant is not enabled for merchant pull.
10209	Disabled	Preapproved Payments not enabled.	Account number mismatch exists for the API caller and the account the billing agreement belongs to.
10211	Invalid billing agreement ID	Invalid transaction or billing agreement ID; could not find Billing Agreement in database	
11451	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	ReferenceID field is empty.
11451	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Reference id refers to an invalid transaction.
11452	Merchant not enabled for reference transactions	Merchant not enabled for reference transactions	This merchant is not enabled for Mark reference transaction.

DoReferenceTransaction Errors

All Reference Transactions-Related API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	Retry the transaction 5 more times at incremental intervals. If this continues to fail instruct the customer of the error & contact Merchant Technical Support https://www.paypal.com/mts for assistance.
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed		
10003	Missing argument	Item name, amount and quantity are required if item category is provided.	Scenario: Merchant passes item category as either Digital or Physical but does not also pass one of the following parameters: name, amount, or quantity.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	You are not signed up to accept payment for digitally delivered goods.	Scenario: Merchant is not signed up for digital goods but passes item category as Digital.
10004	Cart item calculation mismatch.	Cart item calculation mismatch. The regular non-trial billing period amount is different than the sum of the amounts for each item in the cart.	Scenario: When the regular non-trial billing period amount is different than the sum of the amounts for each item in the cart.
10004	Tax calculation mismatch.	Tax calculation mismatch. The tax amount for the regular non-trial billing period is different than the sum of the tax for each item in the cart.	Scenario: When the regular non-trial billing period is different than the sum of the tax for each item in the cart.
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid payment type argument	
10009	Transaction refused	The account for the counterparty is locked or inactive	Merchant is locked/close/restricted.
10010	Invalid Invoice	Non-ASCII invoice id is not supported	Non-ASCII characters are used in InvoiceID field.
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.	
10069	Payment refused due to risk; user notification necessary.	Payment could not be completed due to a sender account issue. Please notify the user to contact PayPal Customer Support.	Inform the customer that PayPal declined the transaction and to contact PayPal Customer Service for more information: https://www.paypal.com/contact_us
10201	Agreement canceled	Billing Agreement was cancelled	Inform the customer that the billing agreement has been cancelled and the customer needs to create a new one. Offer the customer the chance to signup for a new billing agreement through Express Checkout.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10202	Exceed max	Transaction would exceed user's monthly maximum	The customer would exceed the monthly maximum allowed on the billing agreement. Offer the customer the chance to signup for a new billing agreement through Express Checkout.
10203	Action required	Transaction failed, action required by user	
10204	User's account is closed or restricted	User's account is closed or restricted	Inform the customer that PayPal declined the transaction and to contact PayPal Customer Service for more information: https://www.paypal.com/contact_us
10205	Risk	Transaction refused due to risk model	Inform the customer that PayPal declined the transaction and to contact PayPal Customer Service for more information: https://www.paypal.com/contact_us
10206	Duplicate	Transaction was already processed	
10207	Retry	Transaction failed but user has alternate funding source	Retry the transaction with an alternate funding source.
10209	Disabled	Preapproved Payments not enabled.	Merchants is not enabled for preapproved payments (PAP); applies only to legacy PAP billing agreements.
10210	No Funding	Transaction failed because has no funding sources	Payee has no funding sources.
10211		Invalid MP ID	Invalid MP ID.
10212	Profile preference setting	A profile preference is set to automatically deny certain transactions	A profile preference is set that automatically denies this kind of transaction.
10213	Invalid Soft Descriptor	The soft descriptor passed in contains invalid characters	
10214			Soft descriptor format error.
10215	Soft Descriptor truncated	The soft descriptor was truncated	
10216	Confirmed address required	Transaction refused because a confirmed address is not available	Transaction refused because a confirmed address is not available.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10400	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Order total is missing.	TotalOrder amount is missing.
10401	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Order total is invalid.	TotalOrder amount is invalid.
10402	Authorization only is not allowed for merchant.	This merchant account is not permitted to set PaymentAction? to Authorization. Please contact Customer Service.	Merchant is not eligible for auth settlement.
10406	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The PayerID? value is invalid.	Merchant account number is invalid.
10412	Duplicate invoice	Payment has already been made for this InvoiceID?.	Payment already made for the invoice.
10413	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The totals of the cart item amounts do not match order amounts.	Total of cart items does not match order total.
10414	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount exceeds the maximum amount for a single transaction.	Amount exceeds the max amount for a single txn.
10417	Transaction cannot complete.	Instruct the customer to retry the transaction using an alternative payment method from the customer's PayPal wallet. The transaction did not complete with the customer's selected payment method.	Account not associated with a usable funding source, or credit card or Billing Agreement is required to complete payment. Inform the buyer that PayPal is unable to process the payment and redisplay alternative payment methods with which the buyer can pay or ask the buyer to contact PayPal Customer Service https://www.paypal.com/contact_us . For Automatic payments this information can be sent via email to the customer.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10418	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The currencies of the shopping cart amounts must be the same.	Currencies in the shopping cart must be the same.
10420	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	PaymentAction? tag is missing.	PaymentAction? tag is missing.
10422	Customer must choose new funding sources.	The customer must return to PayPal to select new funding sources.	
10426	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Item total is invalid.	ItemTotal amount is invalid.
10427	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Shipping total is invalid.	ShippingTotal amount is invalid.
10428	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Handling total is invalid.	HandlingTotal amount is invalid.
10429	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Tax total is invalid.	TaxTotal amount is invalid.
10429	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Item sales tax is invalid	PaymentDetailsItem.Tax field is invalid. Warning only; API executes.
10430	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Item amount is missing.	PaymentDetailsItem.Amount field is missing. Warning only; API executes.
10431	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Item amount is invalid.	PaymentDetailsItem.Amount field is invalid. Warning only; API executes.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10432	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invoice ID value exceeds maximum allowable length.	InvoiceID field is too long; maximum length is 256.
10433	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Value of OrderDescription element has been truncated.	OrderDescription field is too long; maximum length is 127. Warning only; API executes.
10434	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Value of Custom element has been truncated.	Custom field is too long; maximum length is 256. Warning only; API executes.
10441	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The NotifyURL element value exceeds maximum allowable length.	NotifyURL field is too long; maximum length for notify URL is 2048.
10442	ButtonSource value truncated.	The ButtonSource element value exceeds maximum allowable length.	ButtonSource field is too long; maximum length is 32. Warning only; API executes.
10445	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	
10504	The cvv2 is invalid.	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid Credit Card Verification Number.	CVV2 field is invalid.
10507	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. Please contact PayPal Customer Service.	Inform the customer that PayPal declined the transaction and to contact PayPal Customer Service for more information: https://www.paypal.com/contact_us
10527	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	CreditCardNumber and/or CreditCardType is invalid.
10537	Risk Control Country Filter Failure	The transaction was refused because the country was prohibited as a result of your Country Monitor Risk Control Settings.	Transaction refused due to country monitor risk control.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10538	Risk Control Max Amount Failure	The transaction was refused because the maximum amount was excused as a result of your Maximum Amount Risk Control Settings.	Transaction refused due to max amount risk control.
10539	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	Transaction declined by Risk Control settings: PayPal Risk model.
10546	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	IP fraud models failed.
10560	Invalid Data	The issue number of the credit card is invalid.	IssueNumber is invalid.
10567	Invalid Data	A Start Date or Issue Number is required.	None of Start date or issue number is specified (only applies to Switch credit cards).
10600	Authorization voided	Authorization voided.	
10601	Authorization expired.	Authorization has expired	
10606	Buyer cannot pay.	Transaction rejected, please contact the buyer.	Inform the buyer that PayPal is unable to process the payment and redisplay alternative payment methods with which the buyer can pay or ask the buyer to contact PayPal Customer Service https://www.paypal.com/contactus
10613	Unsupported Currency.	Currency is not supported	
10621	Order has expired.	Order has expired.	
10622	Order is voided.	Order is voided.	
10623	Maximum number of authorization allowed for the order is reached.	Maximum number of authorization allowed for the order is reached.	
10725	Shipping Address Country Error	There was an error in the Shipping Address Country field	Shipping address error in country field.
10727	Shipping Address1 Empty	The field Shipping Address1 is required	Shipping address error in address1 field.
10728	Shipping Address City Empty	The field Shipping Address City is required	Shipping address error in city field.
10729	Shipping Address State Empty	The field Shipping Address State is required	Shipping address error in state field.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10730	Shipping Address Postal Code Empty	The field Shipping Address Postal Code is required	Shipping address error in postal code.
10731	Shipping Address Country Empty	The field Shipping Address Country is required	Country code is empty in shipping address.
10736	Shipping Address Invalid City State Postal Code	A match of the Shipping Address City, State, and Postal Code failed.	Match of shipping address, city, state, and postal code failed.
10747	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed without a valid IP address.	IPAddress field is invalid.
10748	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed without a Credit Card Verification number.	CVV2 field is missing.
10755	Unsupported Currency.	This transaction cannot be processed due to an unsupported currency.	
11084	User does not have a good funding source with which to pay.	User does not have a good funding source with which to pay.	<p>Scenario: The credit card associated with the account could not be used and there is no other funding source with which to complete the transaction.</p> <p>Inform the customer that PayPal declined the transaction and to contact PayPal Customer Service for more information:</p> <p>https://www.paypal.com/contact_us</p>
11091	The transaction was blocked as it would exceed the sending limit for this buyer.	The transaction was blocked as it would exceed the sending limit for this buyer.	<p>Inform the customer that PayPal declined the transaction and to contact PayPal Customer Service for more information:</p> <p>https://www.paypal.com/contact_us</p>
11302	Cannot pay self	The transaction was refused because you cannot send money to yourself.	Cannot pay self. Merchant is referencing own transaction.
11451	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Invalid reference id.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
11451	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Reference transaction is not associated with a billing agreement. Check that the Billing Agreement ID is correct. If it is, instruct the customer that a new billing agreement is needed. Offer customer the chance to signup to a new billing agreement through Express Checkout.
11451	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Reference id either not found or could not be decrypted. Check that the Billing Agreement ID is correct. If it is, instruct the customer that a new billing agreement is needed. Offer customer the chance to signup to a new billing agreement through Express Checkout.
11451	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Reference id either not found or could not be decrypted. Check that the Billing Agreement ID is correct. If it is, instruct the customer that a new billing agreement is needed. Offer customer the chance to signup to a new billing agreement through Express Checkout.
11452	Merchant not enabled for reference transactions	Merchant not enabled for reference transactions	This merchant is not enabled for Mark reference transaction.
11453	Reference transactions temporarily unavailable.	Reference transaction feature not currently available; try again later	Feature wired off.
11453	Reference transactions temporarily unavailable.	Reference transaction feature not currently available; try again later	Feature not supported in standin.
11454	Warning: Could not send email to the buyer	Warning: Could not send email to the buyer	Failed to send email to buyer. This error is not fatal and generates a warning.
11457	Referenced transaction or order is too old	The Reference ID refers to a transaction or order that is more than 365 days old	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
11458	Invalid Data	Credit card details section must be empty; you cannot specify credit card information in a non-direct payment (DCC) reference transaction.	
11459	Invalid Data	The shipping address must match the user's address in the PayPal account.	The shipping address on file does not match the requested shipping address.
11607	Duplicate request for specified Message Submission ID.	The specified Message Submission ID (specified in MSGSUBID parameter) is a duplicate; result parameters of the original request are attached.	
11610	Payment Pending your review in Fraud Management Filters	Payment Pending your review in Fraud Management Filters	
11611	Transaction blocked by your settings in FMF	Transaction blocked by your settings in FMF	
11612	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	
13109	Transaction cannot complete due to Amex Restriction.	The transaction cannot complete successfully. Instruct the customer to use a non AMEX card.	
13122	Transaction refused	This transaction cannot be completed because it violates the PayPal User Agreement.	
13701	Invalid Data	Item Category value is invalid. Only Digital or Physical are allowed.	Scenario: When merchant passes an item category value other than Digital or Physical.
18014	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	This transaction cannot be processed without a Credit Card Verification number.

AddressVerify API Errors

AddressVerify API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid email format.
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid street format
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid zip format
10009	The API is disabled.	The Address API is currently disabled
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.

ManagePendingTransactionStatus API Errors

ManagePendingTransactionStatus API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10014	API call was rate limited.	The API call has been denied as it has exceeded the permissible call rate limit.
11614	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction
11614	The transaction has already been Accepted/Denied and the status cannot be changed	The transaction has already been Accepted/Denied and the status cannot be changed



Countries and Regions Supported by PayPal

PayPal uses 2-character ISO-3166-1 codes for specifying countries and regions that are supported in fields and variables. Countries marked with an asterisk (*) are not supported for PayPal Payments Pro and Virtual Terminal.

NOTE: It is important that you pass the correct country code when sending a charge transaction to PayPal in API calls such as: `DoExpressCheckoutPayment`, `DoReferenceTransaction` and `SetExpressCheckout`.

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
ÅLAND ISLANDS	AX
ALBANIA	AL
ALGERIA *	DZ *
AMERICAN SAMOA	AS
ANDORRA	AD
ANGUILLA	AI
ANTARCTICA *	AQ *
ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA	AG
ARGENTINA	AR
ARMENIA	AM
ARUBA	AW
AUSTRALIA	AU
AUSTRIA	AT
AZERBAIJAN	AZ
BAHAMAS	BS
BAHRAIN	BH
BANGLADESH	BD
BARBADOS	BB
BELGIUM	BE
BELIZE	BZ
BENIN	BJ
BERMUDA	BM

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
BHUTAN	BT
BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA	BA
BOTSWANA	BW
BOUVET ISLAND *	BV *
BRAZIL	BR
BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY *	IO *
BRUNEI DARUSSALAM	BN
BULGARIA	BG
BURKINA FASO	BF
CANADA	CA
CAPE VERDE	CV
CAYMAN ISLANDS	KY
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC *	CF *
CHILE	CL
CHINA	CN (For domestic Chinese bank transactions only) C2 (For CUP, bank card and cross-border transactions)
CHRISTMAS ISLAND *	CX *
COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS	CC
COLOMBIA	CO
COOK ISLANDS	CK
COSTA RICA	CR
CYPRUS	CY
CZECH REPUBLIC	CZ
DENMARK	DK
DJIBOUTI	DJ
DOMINICA	DM
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	DO
ECUADOR	EC
EGYPT	EG
EL SALVADOR	SV

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
ESTONIA	EE
FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)	FK
FAROE ISLANDS	FO
FIJI	FJ
FINLAND	FI
FRANCE	FR
FRENCH GUIANA	GF
FRENCH POLYNESIA	PF
FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES	TF
GABON	GA
GAMBIA	GM
GEORGIA	GE
GERMANY	DE
GHANA	GH
GIBRALTAR	GI
GREECE	GR
GREENLAND	GL
GRENADA	GD
GUADELOUPE	GP
GUAM	GU
GUERNSEY	GG
GUYANA	GY
HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS *	HM *
HOLY SEE (VATICAN CITY STATE)	VA
HONDURAS	HN
HONG KONG	HK
HUNGARY	HU
ICELAND	IS
INDIA	IN
INDONESIA	ID
IRELAND	IE

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
ISLE OF MAN	IM
ISRAEL	IL
ITALY	IT
JAMAICA	JM
JAPAN	JP
JERSEY	JE
JORDAN	JO
KAZAKHSTAN	KZ
KIRIBATI	KI
KOREA, REPUBLIC OF	KR
KUWAIT	KW
KYRGYZSTAN	KG
LATVIA	LV
LESOTHO	LS
LIECHTENSTEIN	LI
LITHUANIA	LT
LUXEMBOURG	LU
MACAO	MO
MACEDONIA	MK
MADAGASCAR	MG
MALAWI	MW
MALAYSIA	MY
MALTA	MT
MARSHALL ISLANDS	MH
MARTINIQUE	MQ
MAURITANIA	MR
MAURITIUS	MU
MAYOTTE	YT
MEXICO	MX
MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF	FM
MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF	MD

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
MONACO	MC
MONGOLIA	MN
MONTENEGRO	ME
MONTSERRAT	MS
MOROCCO	MA
MOZAMBIQUE	MZ
NAMIBIA	NA
NAURU	NR
NEPAL *	NP *
NETHERLANDS	NL
NETHERLANDS ANTILLES	AN
NEW CALEDONIA	NC
NEW ZEALAND	NZ
NICARAGUA	NI
NIGER	NE
NIUE	NU
NORFOLK ISLAND	NF
NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS	MP
NORWAY	NO
OMAN	OM
PALAU	PW
PALESTINE	PS
PANAMA	PA
PARAGUAY	PY
PERU	PE
PHILIPPINES	PH
PITCAIRN	PN
POLAND	PL
PORTUGAL	PT
PUERTO RICO	PR
QATAR	QA

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
REUNION	RE
ROMANIA	RO
REPUBLIC OF SERBIA	RS
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	RU
RWANDA	RW
SAINT HELENA	SH
SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS	KN
SAINT LUCIA	LC
SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON	PM
SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES	VC
SAMOA	WS
SAN MARINO	SM
SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE *	ST *
SAUDI ARABIA	SA
SENEGAL	SN
SEYCHELLES	SC
SINGAPORE	SG
SLOVAKIA	SK
SLOVENIA	SI
SOLOMON ISLANDS	SB
SOUTH AFRICA	ZA
SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS	GS
SPAIN	ES
SURINAME	SR
SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN	SJ
SWAZILAND	SZ
SWEDEN	SE
SWITZERLAND	CH
TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA	TW
TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF	TZ
THAILAND	TH

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
TIMOR-LESTE	TL
TOGO	TG
TOKELAU	TK
TONGA	TO
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO	TT
TUNISIA	TN
TURKEY	TR
TURKMENISTAN	TM
TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS	TC
TUVALU	TV
UGANDA	UG
UKRAINE	UA
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	AE
UNITED KINGDOM	GB
UNITED STATES	US
UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS	UM
URUGUAY	UY
UZBEKISTAN	UZ
VANUATU	VU
VENEZUELA	VE
VIET NAM	VN
VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH	VG
VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S.	VI
WALLIS AND FUTUNA	WF
WESTERN SAHARA	EH
ZAMBIA	ZM

C

State and Province Codes

Canadian Province or U.S. State	Abbreviation
Alberta	AB
British Columbia	BC
Manitoba	MB
New Brunswick	NB
Newfoundland and Labrador	NL
Northwest Territories	NT
Nova Scotia	NS
Nunavut	NU
Ontario	ON
Prince Edward Island	PE
Quebec	QC
Saskatchewan	SK
Yukon	YT
Alabama	AL
Alaska	AK
American Samoa	AS
Arizona	AZ
Arkansas	AR
California	CA
Colorado	CO
Connecticut	CT
Delaware	DE
District of Columbia	DC
Federated States of Micronesia	FM
Florida	FL
Georgia	GA

Canadian Province or U.S. State	Abbreviation
Guam	GU
Hawaii	HI
Idaho	ID
Illinois	IL
Indiana	IN
Iowa	IA
Kansas	KS
Kentucky	KY
Louisiana	LA
Maine	ME
Marshall Islands	MH
Maryland	MD
Massachusetts	MA
Michigan	MI
Minnesota	MN
Mississippi	MS
Missouri	MO
Montana	MT
Nebraska	NE
Nevada	NV
New Hampshire	NH
New Jersey	NJ
New Mexico	NM
New York	NY
North Carolina	NC
North Dakota	ND
Northern Mariana Islands	MP
Ohio	OH
Oklahoma	OK
Oregon	OR
Palau	PW

Canadian Province or U.S. State	Abbreviation
Pennsylvania	PA
Puerto Rico	PR
Rhode Island	RI
South Carolina	SC
South Dakota	SD
Tennessee	TN
Texas	TX
Utah	UT
Vermont	VT
Virgin Islands	VI
Virginia	VA
Washington	WA
West Virginia	WV
Wisconsin	WI
Wyoming	WY
Armed Forces Americas	AA
Armed Forces	AE
Armed Forces Pacific	AP



Currency Codes

PayPal uses 3-character ISO-4217 codes for specifying currencies in fields and variables.

Currencies and Currency Codes Supported by PayPal

Currency	Currency Code
Australian Dollar	AUD
Brazilian Real	BRL
NOTE: This currency is supported as a payment currency and a currency balance for in-country PayPal accounts only.	
Canadian Dollar	CAD
Czech Koruna	CZK
Danish Krone	DKK
Euro	EUR
Hong Kong Dollar	HKD
Hungarian Forint	HUF
NOTE: This currency does not support decimals. Decimal amounts will throw an error.	
Israeli New Sheqel	ILS
Japanese Yen	JPY
NOTE: This currency does not support decimals. Decimal amounts will throw an error.	
Malaysian Ringgit	MYR
NOTE: This currency is supported as a payment currency and a currency balance for in-country PayPal accounts only.	
Mexican Peso	MXN
Norwegian Krone	NOK
New Zealand Dollar	NZD
Philippine Peso	PHP
Polish Zloty	PLN
Pound Sterling	GBP
Singapore Dollar	SGD

Currency	Currency Code
Swedish Krona	SEK
Swiss Franc	CHF
Taiwan New Dollar	TWD
NOTE: This currency does not support decimals. Decimal amounts will throw an error.	
Thai Baht	THB
Turkish Lira	TRY
NOTE: This currency is supported as a payment currency and a currency balance for in-country PayPal accounts only.	
U.S. Dollar	USD

Currencies and Currency Codes Supported by Express Checkout and Direct Payment

Express Checkout Currency	Cur- rency Code	Direct Payment		
		Currency for Specified Card in United States	Direct Payment Currency for Specified Card in United Kingdom	Direct Payment Currency for Specified Card in Canada
Australian Dollar	AUD	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Canadian Dollar	CAD	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Czech Koruna	CZK		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Danish Krone	DKK		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Euro	EUR	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Hong Kong Dollar	HKD		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Hungarian Forint	HUF		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Japanese Yen	JPY	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Norwegian Krone	NOK		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
New Zealand Dollar	NZD		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Polish Zloty	PLN		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Pound Sterling	GBP	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard, Maestro	Visa, MasterCard

Express Checkout Currency	Cur- rency Code	Direct Payment Currency for Specified Card in United States	Direct Payment Currency for Specified Card in United Kingdom	Direct Payment Currency for Specified Card in Canada
Singapore Dollar	SGD		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Swedish Krona	SEK		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Swiss Franc	CHF		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
U.S. Dollar	USD	Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard



AVS and CVV2 Response Codes

AVS Response Codes

Related information:

DoDirectPayment Response Fields

AVS Response Codes for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express

AVS Code	Meaning	Matched Details
A	Address	Address only (no ZIP code)
B	International "A"	Address only (no ZIP code)
C	International "N"	None NOTE: The transaction is declined.
D	International "X"	Address and Postal Code
E	Not allowed for MOTO (Internet/Phone) transactions	Not applicable NOTE: The transaction is declined.
F	UK-specific "X"	Address and Postal Code
G	Global Unavailable	Not applicable
I	International Unavailable	Not applicable
M	Address	Address and Postal Code
N	No	None NOTE: The transaction is declined.
P	Postal (International "Z")	Postal Code only (no Address)
R	Retry	Not applicable
S	Service not Supported	Not applicable
U	Unavailable	Not applicable

AVS Code	Meaning	Matched Details
W	Whole ZIP	Nine-digit ZIP code (no Address)
X	Exact match	Address and nine-digit ZIP code
Y	Yes	Address and five-digit ZIP
Z	ZIP	Five-digit ZIP code (no Address)
All others	Error	Not applicable

Related information:*DoDirectPayment Response Fields***AVS Response Codes for Maestro**

AVS Code	Meaning	Matched Details
0	All the address information matched.	All information matched
1	None of the address information matched.	None NOTE: The transaction is declined.
2	Part of the address information matched.	Partial
3	The merchant did not provide AVS information. Not processed.	Not applicable
4	Address not checked, or acquirer had no response. Service not available.	Not applicable
Null	No AVS response was obtained. Default value of field.	Not applicable

Related information:*DoDirectPayment Response Fields*

CVV2 Response Codes

CVV2 Response Codes for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express

CVV2 Code	Meaning	Matched Details
E	Error - Unrecognized or Unknown response	Not applicable
I	Invalid or Null	Not applicable
M	Match	CVV2CSC
N	No match	None
P	Not processed	Not applicable
S	Service not supported	Not applicable
U	Unknown - Issuer is not certified	Not applicable
X	No response	Not applicable

CVV2 Response Codes for Maestro

CVV2 Code	Meaning	Matched Details
0	Matched	CVV2
1	No match	None
2	The merchant has not implemented CVV2 code handling	Not applicable
3	Merchant has indicated that CVV2 is not present on card	Not applicable
4	Service not available	Not applicable
All others	Error	Not applicable

About Previous Versions of the API

Previous versions of the API can still be used; however, PayPal recommends using the latest version whenever possible. Unless specifically specified, API operations default to the latest version.

The current API version is **104.0**.

Please see the Merchant API release notes for details:

<https://developer.paypal.com/webapps/developer/docs/classic/release-notes/#MerchantAPI>

What's New in Version 95.0

Maintenance release. Updated for 95.0. Added new 11800 error field and fulfillmentReferenceNumber field related to Global Shipping Program (GSP). See PayPal Release Notes for more information:

<https://developer.paypal.com/webapps/developer/docs/classic/release-notes/#MerchantAPI>

What's New in Version 93.0

Maintenance release. New 10486 error code added for redirects when the process declines the transaction: The transaction couldn't be completed. Please redirect your customer to PayPal.

What's New in Version 92.0

Updated for 92.0. Added new MsgSubID field for the following APIs for both requests and responsees: RefundTransaction; DoReferenceTransaction; DoAuthorization; and DoCapture.

What's New in Version 91.0

Maintenance release.

What's New in Version 89.0

Updated for 89.0. Added new field to SetExpressCheckout and DoReferenceTransaction Request APIs. Added new error to DoReferenceTransaction Request API.

What's New in Version 88.0

Maintenance release, updated for 88.0.

What's New in Version 85.0

No new features added; solely a maintenance release.

What's New in Version 84.0

New Field in RefundTransaction Response

Field	Description
REFUNDINFO	Contains refund payment status information. This field is available since version 84.0.

New RefundInfoType in RefundTransaction Response

Field	Description
REFUNDSTATUS	Status of the refund. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• instant• delayed This field is available since version 84.0.
PENDINGREASON	Reason that the payment is delayed. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• none – The refund is instant.• echeck – The refund is delayed. This field is available since version 84.0.

New Field in DoReferenceTransactionResponseDetailsType

Field	Description
PAYMENTADVICECODE	<p>Response code from the processor when a recurring transaction is declined.</p> <p>For details on the meanings of the codes, see:</p> <p>https://merchant.paypal.com/us/cgi-bin/?&cmd=_render-content&content_ID=merchant/cc_compliance_error_codes</p> <p>This field is available since version 84.0.</p>

New Field in DoDirectPaymentResponse

Field	Description
PAYMENTADVICECODE	<p>Response code from the processor when a recurring transaction is declined.</p> <p>For details on the meanings of the codes, see:</p> <p>https://merchant.paypal.com/us/cgi-bin/?&cmd=_render-content&content_ID=merchant/cc_compliance_error_codes</p> <p>This field is available since version 84.0.</p>

What's New in Version 82.0

New Field in DoCapture Request

Field	Description
MERCHANTSTOREDETAILS	<p>(Optional) Information about the merchant store.</p> <p>This field is available since version 82.0.</p>

New MerchantStoreDetailsType in DoCapture Request

Field	Description
STOREID	<p>ID of the merchant store. This field is required for point-of-sale transactions.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is available since version 84.0.</p>

About Previous Versions of the API

What's New in Version 82.0

Field	Description
TERMINALID	<p>(Optional) ID of the terminal.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is available since version 82.0.</p>

New Fields in RefundTransaction Request

Field	Description
MERCHANTSTOREDETAILS	<p>(Optional) Information about the merchant store.</p> <p>This field is available since version 82.0.</p>
RETRYUNTIL	<p>(Optional) Maximum time until you must retry the refund.</p> <p>NOTE: This field does not apply to point-of-sale transactions.</p> <p>This field is available since version 82.0.</p>
REFUNDSOURCE	<p>(Optional) Type of PayPal funding source (balance or eCheck) that can be used for auto refund. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">any – The merchant does not have a preference. Use any available funding source.default – Use the merchant’s preferred funding source, as configured in the merchant’s profile.instant – Use the merchant’s balance as the funding source.eCheck – The merchant prefers using the eCheck funding source. If the merchant’s PayPal balance can cover the refund amount, use the PayPal balance. <p>NOTE: This field does not apply to point-of-sale transactions.</p> <p>This field is available since version 82.0.</p>
REFUNDTYPE	Type of refund you are making. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Full – Full refund (default).Partial – Partial refund.ExternalDispute – External dispute. (Value available since version 82.0)Other – Other type of refund. (Value available since version 82.0)

New MerchantStoreDetailsType in RefundTransaction Request

Field	Description
STOREID	ID of the merchant store. This field is required for point-of-sale transactions. <p>Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is available since version 84.0.</p>

Field	Description
TERMINALID	(Optional) ID of the terminal. Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters This field is available since version 82.0.

What's New in Version 80.0

New Fields in PaymentDetailsType in DoReferenceTransaction Request

Field	Description
RECURRING	(Optional) Flag to indicate a recurring transaction. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any value other than Y – This is not a recurring transaction (default). • Y – This is a recurring transaction. NOTE: To pass Y in this field, you must have established a billing agreement with the buyer specifying the amount, frequency, and duration of the recurring payment.

What's New in Version 74.0

New Behavior of DoExpressCheckoutPayment

By default, the DoExpressCheckoutPayment API operation is idempotent for all API callers. You can call DoExpressCheckoutPayment up to a maximum of 10 times. However, the result in subsequent responses will be different from the original response and will return SuccessWithWarning instead of Success. The exceptions are when DoExpressCheckoutPayment generates an error or the token expires.

This functionality only works with version 74.0 or greater. There is no change to DoExpressCheckoutPayment functionality if you are not updating to the latest version of the API.

If you update to version 74.0 or higher but want to opt out of this functionality, contact PayPal.

About Previous Versions of the API

What's New in Version 72.0

New DoExpressCheckoutPayment Error Code

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
13751	Could not retrieve the original successful response.	Transaction completed successfully, but could not retrieve the original successful response.	

What's New in Version 72.0

New TaxIdDetailsType Structure in SetExpressCheckout Request

TaxIdDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
TAXIDTYPE	New field The buyer's tax ID type. This field is required for Brazil and used for Brazil only. For Brazil use only: The tax ID type is BR_CPF for individuals and BR_CNPJ for businesses.
TAXID	New field The buyer's tax ID. This field is required for Brazil and used for Brazil only. For Brazil use only: The tax ID is 11 single-byte character for individuals and 14 single-byte characters for businesses.

New TaxIdDetailsType Structure in GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response

TaxIdDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
TAXIDTYPE	New field The buyer's tax ID type. This field is required for Brazil and used for Brazil only. For Brazil use only: The tax ID type is BR_CPF for individuals and BR_CNPJ for businesses.
TAXID	New field The buyer's tax ID. This field is required for Brazil and used for Brazil only. For Brazil use only: The tax ID is 11 single-byte character for individuals and 14 single-byte characters for businesses.

What's New in Version 69

New PaymentDetailsItemType Structure in CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request

PaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_IT EMCATEGORYm</code>	<p>New field</p> <p>Indicates whether the item is digital or physical goods. For digital goods, this field is required and you must set it to Digital to get the best rates. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital • Physical <p>These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORY0</code>, <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORY1</code>).</p>
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NA MEm</code>	<p>New field</p> <p>Item name. This field is required when you pass a value for ItemCategory. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NAME0</code>, <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NAME1</code>). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DE SCm</code>	<p>New field</p> <p>(Optional) Item description.</p> <p>These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC0</code>, <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC1</code>). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AM Tm</code>	<p>New field</p> <p>Cost of item. This field is required when you pass a value for ItemCategory. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT0</code>, <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT1</code>). Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.</p>
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NU MBERm</code>	<p>New field</p> <p>(Optional) Item number.</p> <p>These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NUMBER0</code>, <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NUMBER1</code>).</p>

About Previous Versions of the API

What's New in Version 69

Field	Description
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QT</code> <code>Ym</code>	New field Item quantity. This field is required when you pass a value for <code>ItemCategory</code> . These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTY0</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTY1</code>). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TA</code> <code>XAMTm</code>	New field (Optional) Item sales tax. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT0</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT1</code>). Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.

Changes to PaymentDetailsItemType in DoReferenceTransaction Request

PaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
<code>L_ITEMCATEGORYn</code>	New field Indicates whether the item is digital or physical goods. For digital goods, this field is required and you must set it to Digital to get the best rates. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Digital• Physical These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_ITEMCATEGORY0</code> , <code>L_ITEMCATEGORY1</code>).
<code>L_NAMEn</code>	Item name. This field is required when you pass a value for <code>ItemCategory</code> . These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_NAME0</code> , <code>L_NAME1</code>). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
<code>L_AMTn</code>	Cost of item. This field is required when you pass a value for <code>ItemCategory</code> . These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_AMT0</code> , <code>L_AMT1</code>). NOTE: If you specify a value for <code>L_AMTn</code> , you must specify a value for <code>ITEMAMT</code> . Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.

Field	Description
L_QTY n	<p>Item quantity. This field is required when you pass a value for ItemCategory.</p> <p>These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example L_QTY0, L_QTY1).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>

What's New in Version 66

Changes to PaymentDetailsType in SetExpressCheckout and DoExpressCheckoutPayment Requests

PaymentDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
PAYMENTREQUEST_ n _ITEMAMT	Sum of cost of all items in this order. For digital goods, this field is required.
ITEMAMT (<i>deprecated</i>)	<p>NOTE: PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT is required if you specify L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMTm.</p> <p>ITEMAMT is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_ITEMAMT instead.</p>
PAYMENTREQUEST_ n _PAYMENTACTION	How you want to obtain payment. When implementing digital goods, this field is required and you must set it to Sale.
PAYMENTACTION (<i>deprecated</i>)	PAYMENTACTION is deprecated since version 63.0. Use PAYMENTREQUEST_0_PAYMENACTION instead.

Changes to PaymentDetailsItemType in SetExpressCheckout and DoExpressCheckoutPayment Requests

PaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_ n _ITEMCATEGORY m	<p>New field</p> <p>Indicates whether the item is digital or physical goods. This field is available since version 65.1. For digital goods this field is required and you must set it to Digital. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital • Physical

About Previous Versions of the API

What's New in Version 66

Field	Description
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NAME_m</code> <code>L_NAME_n (deprecated)</code>	Item name. For digital goods, this field is required. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NAME0</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NAME1</code>). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters <code>L_NAME_n</code> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NAME_m</code> instead.
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC_m</code> <code>L_DESC_n (deprecated)</code>	Item description. For digital goods, this field is required. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC0</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC1</code>). Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters <code>L_DESC_n</code> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_DESC_m</code> instead.
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT_m</code> <code>L_AMT_n (deprecated)</code>	Cost of item. For digital goods, this field is required. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT0</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT1</code>). NOTE: If you specify a value for <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT_m</code> , you must specify a value for <code>PAYOUTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT</code> . Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD. <code>L_AMT_n</code> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_AMT_m</code> instead.
<code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTY_m</code> <code>L_QTY_n (deprecated)</code>	Item quantity. For digital goods, this field is required. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive, and <i>m</i> specifies the list item within the payment. These parameters must be ordered sequentially beginning with 0 (for example <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTY0</code> , <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTY1</code>). Character length and limitations: Any positive integer <code>L_QTY_n</code> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use <code>L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_QTY_m</code> instead.

Changes to PaymentDetailsItemType in GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response

Field	Description
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORY _m	New field Indicates whether the item is digital or physical goods. For digital goods this field is required and you must set it to Digital. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Digital• Physical This field is available since version 65.1.

Revision History

Date	Description
17 July 2013	Maintenance release. See the PayPal Merchant API Release Notes for more information: https://developer.paypal.com/webapps/developer/docs/classic/release-notes/#MerchantAPI
08 May 2013	Maintenance release. See the PayPal Merchant API Release Notes for more information: https://developer.paypal.com/webapps/developer/docs/classic/release-notes/#MerchantAPI
06 March 2013	Maintenance release. See the PayPal Merchant API Release Notes for more information: https://developer.paypal.com/webapps/developer/docs/classic/release-notes/#MerchantAPI
01 March 2013	Maintenance release. See the PayPal Merchant API Release Notes for more information: https://developer.paypal.com/webapps/developer/docs/classic/release-notes/#MerchantAPI
01 February 2013	Maintenance release. Updated for 98.0. See the PayPal Merchant API Release Notes for more information: https://developer.paypal.com/webapps/developer/docs/classic/release-notes/#MerchantAPI
14 December 2012	Maintenance release. See the PayPal Merchant API Release Notes for more information: https://developer.paypal.com/webapps/developer/docs/classic/release-notes/#MerchantAPI
14 November 2012	Maintenance release. See the PayPal Merchant API Release Notes for more information: https://developer.paypal.com/webapps/developer/docs/classic/release-notes/#MerchantAPI
31 October 2012	Maintenance release. Updated for 97.0. See the PayPal Merchant API Release Notes for more information: https://developer.paypal.com/webapps/developer/docs/classic/release-notes/#MerchantAPI
9 October 2012	Maintenance release. Updated for 96.0. See the PayPal Release Notes for more information: https://developer.paypal.com/webapps/developer/docs/classic/release-notes/#MerchantAPI

Revision History

Date	Description
18 September 2012	Maintenance release. Updated for 95.0. Added new 11800 error field and fulfillmentReferenceNumber field related to Global Shipping Program (GSP). See the PayPal Release Notes for more information: https://developer.paypal.com/webapps/developer/docs/classic/release-notes/#MerchantAPI
10 August 2012	Maintenance release. Added CVV2 response codes E and I for Visa, Mastercard, Discover and American Express.
7 August 2012	Maintenance release. New 10486 error code added for redirects when the process declines the transaction: The transaction couldn't be completed. Please redirect your customer to PayPal.
10 July 2012	Updated for 92.0. Added new MsgSubID field for the following APIs for both requests and responsees: RefundTransaction; DoReferenceTransaction; DoAuthorization; and DoCapture.
12 June 2012	Maintenance release
22 May 2012	Maintenance release
2 May 2012	Updated for 89.0. Added new field to SetExpressCheckout and DoReferenceTransaction Request APIs. Added new error to DoReferenceTransaction Request API.
3 April 2012	Updated references to Website Payments Standard and Website Payments Pro to PayPal Payments Standard and PayPal Payments Pro, respectively.
14 February 2012	Maintenance release
24 January 2012	Maintenance release, updated for 85.0.
1 November 2011	Updated for 84.0. Added new field and a new type to RefundTransaction API request. Added new field to DoDirectPayment API and DoReferenceTransaction API responses. Edits to improve accuracy.
1 September 2011	General edits to improve consistency.
5 April 2011	Updated for 71.0. Added new fields to the DoExpressCheckout API response to return information about funds that are being held and the seller's encrypted account number.
8 March 2011	Updated for 69.0. Added more digital goods support to the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile and DoReferenceTransaction APIs to enable the merchant to obtain the best rates for digital goods.
26 January 2011	Updated for 66.0. Describes changes to the ExpressCheckout API for implementing Digital Goods.
15 September 2010	Updated for 64.4, including addition of ProtectionEligibilityType field.
11 May 2010	Updated for 63.0. Added new NVP API fields to use in version 63.0 Express Checkout integrations. Deprecated old fields. Updated billing agreement API with functionality to obtain the latest billing address and to skip billing agreement creation. Added ReverseTransaction API.

Date	Description
10 March 2010	Updated information for 62.0: Describes Express Checkout fields recommended to be used in applications that enable implementing parallel payments for a marketplace.
21 January 2010	Updated information for 61.0: Added Express Checkout fields enabling you to provide gift and insurance options to the PayPal checkout pages.
7 October 2009	Updated information for 60.0: updated currency table with new currencies, and added Express Checkout API fields for Immediatee Payment and eBay.
16 June 2009	Updated information for 58.0: added GetPalDetails API and fields for payment review.
22 May 2009	Minor update to version 57.0; added <code>CreateBillingAgreement</code> to Enterprise edition.
08 April 2009	Updated information for 57.0: Express Checkout Callback API and error codes.
26 Nov. 2008	Updated information for 55.0.
23 Sept. 2008	Added information about using billing agreements with <code>SetExpressCheckout</code> .
3 Sept. 2008	Added information about payment review to <code>GetTransactionDetails</code> .
June 2008	Rearranged material, added error codes, and moved some material to the <i>Express Checkout Integration Guide</i> .
April 2008	Added Fraud Management Filters information. Changed recurring payments information.
February 2008	Added that the VERSION parameter must be 50.0 in the API call to use recurring payments.
January 2008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Added billing agreement fields to <code>SetExpressCheckout</code> for recurring payments ● Updated <code>CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile</code> for new recurring payments features. ● Added new recurring payments APIs ● Added <code>DoNonReferencedCredit</code> API
September 2007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Update eBay auctions for Express Checkout section ● Added fields for the giropay payment method to Express Checkout APIs ● Added Direct Payment error 10571.
August 2007	Added recurring payments concepts, modified <code>SetExpressCheckout</code> , <code>DoExpressCheckoutPayment</code> , <code>DoReferenceTransaction</code> , and added additional <code>DoReferenceTransaction</code> error codes.
April 2007	Added Recurring Payments APIs: <code>SetCustomerBillingAgreement</code> , <code>GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails</code> , and <code>CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile</code> .

Revision History

Date	Description
February 2007	Bug fixes including updating Line Item Details for Direct Payment and Express Checkout APIs, changing some parameters to optional in DoDirectPayment, adding SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE, and adding Switch/Solo codes for AVS and CVV2.
December 2006	Updates for bug fixes.
October 2006	First public release.
11 May 2010	Added new NVP API fields to use in version 63.0 Express Checkout integrations. Deprecated old fields. Updated billing agreement API with functionality to obtain the latest billing address and to skip billing agreement creation. Added ReverseTransaction API.

Index

Numerics

3-D Secure request fields 52
3D Secure response fields 54

A

ACCT request field 46, 56, 146, 164, 177, 190
ACCT response field 156
ACTION request field 137, 158
Activation Details request fields 145
ADDITIONALBILLINGCYCLES request field 161
Address request fields 47, 57, 147, 165, 178
Address response fields 128, 157
Address Verify request fields 25
Address Verify response fields 26
ADDRESSOWNER response field 128, 157
ADDRESSSTATUS response field 86, 128, 152, 157
AddressVerify API operation 25
AddressVerify request message 25
AddressVerify response message 26
ADDROVERRIDE request field 65
AGGREGATEAMOUNT response field 151
AGGREGATEOPTIONALAMOUNT response field 151
ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD request field 75, 102
ALLOWEDPAYMENTMETHOD response field 91
ALLOWNOTE request field 65
ALLOWPUSHFUNDING request field 80
American Express AVS response codes 287
American Express CVV2 response codes 289
AMT request field 27, 33, 35, 48, 55, 63, 71, 98, 143, 159, 161, 163, 173, 186
AMT response field 35, 52, 87, 112, 130, 135, 154, 181
AUCTIONITEMNUMBER request field 190
Auction Information response fields 135
AUD 283, 284
Australian Dollar 283, 284
Authorization and Capture API Operation Reference 27
Authorization Type response fields 37, 42
AUTHORIZATIONID request field 27, 35, 39

AUTHORIZATIONID response field 29, 36, 40
AUTHSTATUS3DS request field 52
AUTOBILLAMT request field 142
AUTOBILLOUTAMT request field 162
AUTOBILLOUTAMT response field 151
AVS and CVV2 response codes 287
AVS response codes 287
AVSCODE response field 52, 179

B

BA Update request fields 167
BA Update response fields 168
BANKTXNPENDINGURL request field 69
BAUpdate API operation 167
BAUpdate request message 167
BAUpdate response message 168
Bill Outstanding Amount request fields 159
Bill Outstanding Amount response fields 160
Billing Period Details request fields 143, 163
Billing Period Details response fields 152
BILLINGAGREEMENTID response field 109, 166, 179
BILLINGAGREEMENTSTATUS request field 168
BILLINGAGREEMENTSTATUS response field 168
BILLINGFREQUENCY request field 143
BILLINGFREQUENCY response field 153
BILLINGPERIOD request field 143
BILLINGPERIOD response field 152
BILLINGTYPE request field 81
BillOutstanding API operation 159
BillOutstandingAmount request message 159
BillOutstandingAmount response message 160
BRANDNAME request field 69
Brazilian Real 283
BRL 283
BUSINESS request field 147
BUSINESS response field 85
BUTTONSOURCE request field 49, 98, 175
Buyer Details request fields 80
BUYEREMAILOPTINENABLE request field 69

BUYERID request field 80
BUYERID response field 135
BUYERMARKETINGEMAIL request field 98
BUYERMARKETINGEMAIL response field 84, 127
BUYERREGISTRATIONDATE request field 80
BUYERUSERNAME request field 80

C

CAD 283, 284
Callback API operation 59
CALLBACK request field 64
Callback request fields 59
Callback request message 59
Callback response fields 62
Callback response message 62
CALLBACKTIMEOUT request field 64
CALLBACKVERSION request field 65
Canadian Dollar 283, 284
CANCELURL request field 64
CAVV request field 52
CHANNELTYPE request field 68
character encoding 16
CHECKOUTSTATUS response field 84
CHF 284, 285
CITY request field 47, 57, 148, 165, 178
CLOSINGDATE response field 135
COMPLETETYPE request field 27
CONFIRMATIONCODE response field 26
COUNTRYCODE 127, 169
COUNTRYCODE request field 47, 58, 147, 148, 165, 178
COUNTRYCODE response field 26, 85
Create Billing Agreement request fields 166
Create Billing Agreement response fields 166
Create Recurring Payments Profile request fields 141
Create Recurring Payments Profile response fields 149
CreateBillingAgreement API operation 166
CreateBillingAgreement request message 166
CreateBillingAgreement response message 166
CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API operation 141
CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile request message 141
CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response message 149
Credit Card Details request fields 46, 56, 146, 164, 177
Credit Card Details response fields 156

CREDITCARDTYPE request field 46, 56, 146, 164, 177
CREDITCARDTYPE response field 156
currency codes 283, 284
CURRENCYCODE request field 27, 33, 35, 48, 56, 59, 62, 71, 99, 139, 144, 163, 173, 186, 188, 191
CURRENCYCODE response field 58, 87, 113, 130, 155, 181
CUST OM request field 175
CUSTOM request field 33, 49, 74, 101
CUSTOM response field 83, 90, 133
CUSTOMERSERVICENUMBER request field 69
CVV2 request field 46, 56, 146, 164, 177
CVV2 response codes 289
CVV2MATCH response field 52, 179
Czech Koruna 283, 284
CZK 283, 284

D

Danish Krone 283, 284
DESC request field 33, 49, 73, 101, 142, 161, 175
DESC response field 89, 151
Discover AVS response codes 287
Discover CVV2 response codes 289
DKK 283, 284
Do Authorization request fields 32
Do Authorization response fields 34
Do Capture request fields 27
Do Capture response fields 29
Do Direct Payment request field 45
Do Direct Payment response fields 52
Do ExpressCheckout Payment request fields 97
Do ExpressCheckout Payment response fields 109
Do NonReferenced Credit request fields 55
Do NonReferenced Credit response fields 58
Do Reauthorization request fields 35
Do Reauthorization response fields 36
Do Reference Transaction request fields 170
Do Reference Transaction response fields 179
Do Void request fields 39
Do Void response fields 40
DoAuthorization API operation 32
DoAuthorization request message 32
DoAuthorization response message 34
DoCapture API operation 27
DoCapture request message 27

DoCapture response message 29
 DoDirectPayment API operation 45
 DoDirectPayment request message 45
 DoDirectPayment response message 52
 DoExpressCheckoutPayment API operation 96
 DoExpressCheckoutPayment request message 97
 DoExpressCheckoutPayment response message 109
 DoNonReferencedCredit API operation 55
 DoNonReferencedCredit request message 55
 DoNonReferencedCredit response message 58
 DoReauthorization API operation 35
 DoReauthorization request message 35
 DoReauthorization response message 36
 DoReferenceTransaction API operation 170
 DoReferenceTransaction request message 170
 DoReferenceTransaction response message 179
 DoVoid API operation 39
 DoVoid request message 39
 DoVoid response message 40

E

Ebay Item Payment Details Item request fields 51, 79, 107, 177
 Ebay Item Payment Details Item response fields 94
 EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID response field 117
 EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNIDn response field 94
 EBAYITEMCARTIDn response field 94
 EBAYITEMNUMBERn response field 94
 EBAYITEMORDERIDn response field 94
 ECI3DS request field 52
 ECISUBMITTED3DS response field 54
 EMAIL request field 25, 46, 57, 68, 147, 164, 178, 189
 EMAIL response field 84, 127, 156, 169
 EMAILSUBJECT request field 139
 ENDDATE request field 189
 error codes 193
 error responses 23
 EUR 283, 284
 Euro 283, 284
 EXCHANGERATE response field 113, 131, 181
 EXPDATE request field 46, 56, 146, 164, 177
 EXPDATE response field 156
 ExpressCheckout API Operatons 59

F

FAILEDINITAMTACTION request field 145
 FAILEDPAYMENTCOUNT response field 155
 FEEAMT response field 113, 130, 181
 FEEREFUNDAMT response field 187
 FINALPAYMENTDUEDATE response field 151
 FIRSTNAME request field 47, 57, 147, 165, 178, 191
 FIRSTNAME respo n se field 156
 FIRSTNAME response field 85, 128, 169
 Forint 283, 284
 Funding Source Details request fields 80

G

GBP 283, 284
 Get Balance request fields 121
 Get Balance response fields 121
 Get ExpressCheckout Details request fields 83
 Get ExpressCheckout Details response fields 83
 Get Pal Details request fields 123
 Get Pal Details response fields 123
 Get Recurring Payments Profile Details request fields 150
 Get Recurring Payments Profile Details response fields 150
 Get Transaction Details request fields 125
 Get Transaction Details response fields 126
 GetBalance API operation 121
 GetBalance request message 121
 GetBalance response message 121
 GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails API operation 167
 GetExpressCheckoutDetails API operation 82
 GetExpressCheckoutDetails request message 83
 GetExpressCheckoutDetails response message 83
 GetPalDetails API operation 123
 GetPalDetails request message 123
 GetPalDetails response message 123
 GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails API operation 150
 GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails request message 150
 GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails response message 150
 GetTransactionDetails API operation 125
 GetTransactionDetails request message 125
 GetTransactionDetails response message 125

GIFTMESSAGE request field 97
 GIFTMESSAGE response field 84, 126
 GIFTMESSAGEENABLE request field 69
 GIFTRECEIPTENABLE request field 69, 97
 GIFTRECEIPTENABLE response field 84, 126
 GIFTWRAPENABLE request field 69
 GIFTWRAPAMOUNT request field 69, 98
 GIFTWRAPAMOUNT response field 84, 126
 GIFTWRAPNAME request field 69, 97
 GIFTWRAPNAME response field 84, 126
 GIROPAYCANCELURL request field 68
 GIROPAYSUCCESSURL request field 68
 GROSSREFUNDAMT response field 187

H

HANDLINGAMT request field 174
 HANDLINGAMT response field 33, 49, 73, 100
 HANDLINGAMT response field 89
 HDRBACKCOLOR request field 67
 HDRBORDERCOLOR request field 67
 HDRIMG request field 67
 HKD 283
 Hong Kong Dollar 283
 HUF 283, 284
 Hungarian Forint 283, 284

I

ILS 283
 INITAMT request field 145
 INSURANCEAMT request field 33, 48, 72, 99, 174
 INSURANCEAMT response field 88
 INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED request field 73, 100
 INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED response field 89
 INSURANCEOPTIONSELECTED request field 108
 INSURANCEOPTIONSELECTED response field 95, 118, 126
 INVNUM request field 28, 49, 74, 175, 185, 190
 INVNUM response field 83, 90, 133
 IPADDRESS request field 33, 45, 171
 Israeli Sheqel 283
 ISSUENUMBER request field 46, 56, 146, 164, 178
 ISSUENUMBER response field 156
 ITEMAMT request field 48
 ITEMAMT request field 33, 72, 99, 174, 299
 ITEMAMT response field 88

J

Japanese Yen 283, 284
 JPY 283, 284

K

Koruna 283, 284
 Krona 284, 285
 Krone 283, 284

L

L_AMT request field 50, 176, 298
 L_AMTn request field 61, 76, 105, 140, 300
 L_AMTn response field 92, 121, 134, 192
 L_BILLINGAGREEMENTCUSTOMn request field 82, 168
 L_BILLINGAGREEMENTCUSTOMn response field 168
 L_BILLINGAGREEMENTDESCRIPTIONn request field 81, 168
 L_BILLINGAGREEMENTDESCRIPTIONn response field 168
 L_BILLINGAGREEMENTMAXn response field 168
 L_BILLINGTYPEn request field 81
 L_BILLINGTYPEn response field 168
 L_COUPONAMOUNTCurrency response field 134
 L_COUPONAMOUNTn response field 134
 L_COUPONIDn response field 134
 L_CURRENCYCODEn response field 121, 192
 L_DESCn request field 50, 61, 76, 105, 176, 300
 L_DESCn response field 91, 134
 L_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNIDn request field 51, 79, 108, 177
 L_EBAYITEMCARTIDn request field 79, 108
 L_EBAYITEMNUMBERn request field 51, 79, 107, 177
 L_EBAYITEMORDERIDn request field 51, 79, 108, 177
 L_EBAYITEMTXNID response field 134
 L_EMAILn request field 139
 L_EMAILn response field 192
 L_FEEAMTn response field 192
 L_FMFfilterIDn response field 110
 L_FMFfilterIDn response field 53, 117, 179
 L_FMFfilterNAMEn response field 117
 L_FMFfilterNAMEn response field 53, 110, 179

L_INSURANCEAMOUNT response field 63
L_ITEMCATEGORYn 176, 298
L_ITEMHEIGHTUNITn request field 61, 78, 107
L_ITEMHEIGHTUNITn response field 93
L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUEn request field 61, 78, 107
L_ITEMHEIGHTVALUEn response field 93
L_ITEMLENGTHUNITn request field 77, 106
L_ITEMLENGTHUNITn request field 61
L_ITEMLENGTHUNITn response field 93
L_ITEMLENGTHVALUEn request field 61, 77, 106
L_ITEMLENGTHVALUEn response field 93
L_ITEMURLn request field 78, 107
L_ITEMWEIGHTUNITn request field 61, 77, 106
L_ITEMWEIGHTUNITn response field 93
L_ITEMWEIGHTVALUEn request field 61, 77, 106
L_ITEMWEIGHTVALUEn response field 93
L_ITEMWIDTHUNITn request field 61, 78, 106
L_ITEMWIDTHUNITn response field 93
L_ITEMWIDTHVALUEn request field 61, 78, 106
L_ITEMWIDTHVALUEn response field 93
L_LOYALTYCARDDISCOUNTAMOUNTn response field 134
L_LOYALTYCARDDISCOUNTCURRENCYn response field 134
L_NAMEn request field 50, 60, 76, 104, 176, 298, 300
L_NAMEn response field 91, 192
L_NETAMTn response field 192
L_NOTE request field 140
L_NUMBER request field 50, 176
L_NUMBERn request field 60, 76, 105
L_NUMBERn response field 92, 134
L_OPTIONSNAMEn response field 134
L_OPTIONSVALUEn response field 134
L_PAYMENTINFO_n_FMFFilterIDm response field 117
L_PAYMENTINFO_n_FMFFilterNAMEm response field 117
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTVALUEm response field 93
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMTm request field 76, 105, 149, 297, 300
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMTm response field 92
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESCm request field 76, 105, 148, 297, 300
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESCm response field 91
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYCARTIDm request field 79, 108

L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMAUCTION_XNIDm request field 79, 108
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMAUCTION_XNIDm response field 94
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMCARTIDm response field 94
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMNUMBERm request field 79, 107
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMNUMBERm response field 94
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMORDERIDm request field 79, 108
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_EBAYITEMORDERIDm response field 94
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORYm request field 78, 107, 148, 297
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMCATEGORYm response field 94
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMHEIGHTUNITm request field 78, 107
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMHEIGHTUNITm response field 93
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMHEIGHTVALUEm request field 78, 107
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMHEIGHTVALUEm response field 93
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMLENGTHUNITm request field 77, 106
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMLENGTHUNITm response field 93
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMLENGTHVALUEm request field 77, 106
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMLENGTHVALUEm response field 93
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMURLm request field 78, 107
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTUNITm request field 77, 106
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTUNITm response field 93
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTVALUEm request field 77, 106
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWEIGHTVALUEm response field 93
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHUNITm request field 78, 106
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHUNITm response field 93
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHVALUEm request field 78, 106
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMWIDTHVALUEm response field 93

L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NAMEm request field 76, 104, 148, 297, 300
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NAMEm response field 91
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NU MBERm response field 92
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NUMBERm request field 76, 105, 149, 297
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTYm request field 77, 105, 149, 298, 300
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_QTYm response field 92
L_PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMTm request field 77, 92, 106, 149, 298
L_PAYMENTTYPEn request field 81
L_QTY request field 50, 176, 299
L_QTYn request field 61, 77, 105, 300
L_QTYn response field 92, 134
L_RECEIVERIDn request field 140
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNT response field 62
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNTn request field 81
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNTn response field 126
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEFAULT response field 62
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEFAULTn request field 80
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEFAULTn response field 126
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONLABEL response field 62
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME response field 62
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONNAMEn request field 80
L_SHIPPINGOPTIONNAMEn response field 126
L_STATUSn response field 192
L_SURVEYCHOICEn request field 70
L_TAXAMT request field 50, 176
L_TAXAMT response field 62
L_TAXAMTn request field 77, 92, 106
L_TIMESTAMPn response field 192
L_TIMEZONEn response field 192
L_TRANSACTIONIDn response field 192
L_TYPEn response field 192
L_UNIQUEIDn request field 140
LANDINGPAGE request field 68
LASTNAME request field 47, 57, 147, 165, 178, 191
LASTNAME response field 85, 128, 156, 169
LASTPAYMENTAMT response field 155
LASTPAYMENTDATE response field 155
LOCALE response field 124
LOCALECODE request field 60, 66

M

Maestro AVS response codes 288
 Maestro CVV2 response codes 289
 Malaysian Ringgit 283
 Manage Pending Transaction Status request fields 137
 Manage Pending Transaction Status response fields 137
 Manage Recurring Payments Profile Status request fields 158
 Manage Recurring Payments Profile Status response fields 159
 ManagePendingTransactionStatus API operation 137
 ManagePendingTransactionStatus request message 137
 ManagePendingTransactionStatus response message 137
 ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus API operation 158
 ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus request message 158
 ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus response message 159
 Mass Payment Item request fields 139
 Mass Payment request fields 139
 MassPay API operation 139
 MassPay request message 139
 MassPay response fields 140
 MassPay response message 140
 MasterCard AVS response codes 287
 MasterCard CVV2 response codes 289
 MAXAMT request field 64
 MAXFAILEDPAYMENTS request field 142, 162
 MAXFAILEDPAYMENTS response field 151
 MERCHANTSTOREDETAILS request field 186
 METHOD request field 25, 27, 32, 35, 39, 45, 55, 59, 63, 83, 97, 121, 123, 125, 137, 139, 141, 150, 158, 159, 160, 166, 167, 170, 185, 186, 189
 METHOD response field 62
 Mexican Peso 283
 MIDDLENAME request field 57, 147, 191
 MIDDLENAME response field 85, 128, 169
 MPIVENDOR3DS request field 52
 MSGSUBID request field 29, 34, 35, 36, 39, 172, 180, 186, 188
 MSGSUBID response field 40
 MULTIITEM response field 135
 MXN 283
 MYR 283

N

NETAMT request field 55
 NETREFUNDAMT response field 187
 New Zealand Dollar 283, 284
 NEXTBILLINGDATE response field 155
 NO_SHIPPING_OPTION_DETAILS response field 63
 NOK 283, 284
 Norwegian Krone 283, 284
 NOSHIPPING request field 65
 NOTE request field 28, 39, 56, 158, 160
 NOTE response field 84, 109, 133
 NOTETEXT request field 74, 102
 NOTETEXT response field 90
 NOTIFY URL request field 102
 NOTIFYURL request field 50, 74, 175
 NOTIFYURL response field 90
 NUMCYCLESREMAINING response field 155
 NUMCYCLESCOMPLETED response field 155
 NVP format 17
 NZD 283, 284

O

OFFERINSURANCEOPTION response field 62, 63
 ORDERTIME response field 112, 130, 181
 OUTSTANDINGAMT request field 161
 OUTSTANDINGBALANCE response field 155

P

PAGESTYLE request field 67
 PAL response field 123
 PARENTTRANSACTIONID response field 130, 180
 PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC request field 101
 PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NOTIFYURL request field 102
 Payer Information request fields 46, 57, 147, 164, 178
 Payer Information response fields 84, 127, 156, 169
 Payer Name request fields 57, 147, 191
 Payer Name response fields 128, 169
 PAYERBUSINESS response field 128, 169
 PAYERID request field 147
 PAYERID request field 97, 185
 PAYERID response field 85, 127, 169
 PAYERSTATUS request field 147
 PAYERSTATUS response field 85, 127, 169

PAYFLOWCOLOR request field 67

PAYME
 NREQUEST_n_INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED response field 89
 Payment Details Item request fields 50, 76, 104, 148, 176, 297, 298, 300
 Payment Details Item response fields 91
 Payment Details request fields 48, 71, 98, 173
 Payment Details response fields 87
 Payment Error Type response fields 96, 118
 Payment Information response fields 129, 180
 Payment Item Information response fields 133
 Payment Request Info Type response fields 95
PAYOUTACTION request field 68
PAYOUTACTION request field 45, 75, 97, 103, 170, 299
PAYOUTINFO_n_ACK response field 96, 118
PAYOUTINFO_n_AMT response field 112
PAYOUTINFO_n_CURRENCYCODE response field 113
PAYOUTINFO_n_EBAYITEMAUCTIONTXNID response field 117
PAYOUTINFO_n_ERRORCODE response field 96, 118
PAYOUTINFO_n_EXCHANGERATE response field 113
PAYOUTINFO_n_FEEAMT response field 113
PAYOUTINFO_n_HOLDDECISION response field 116
PAYOUTINFO_n_LONGMESSAGE response field 96, 118
PAYOUTINFO_n_ORDERTIME response field 112
PAYOUTINFO_n_PAYMENTREQUESTID response field 117
PAYOUTINFO_n_PAYMENTSTATUS response field 114
PAYOUTINFO_n_PAYMENTTYPE response field 112
PAYOUTINFO_n_PENDINGREASON response field 115
PAYOUTINFO_n_PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY response field 116
PAYOUTINFO_n_PROTECTIONELIGIBILITYTYPE response field 116
PAYOUTINFO_n_REASONCODE response field 116
PAYOUTINFO_n_SECUREMERCHANTACCOUNTID response field 119

- PAYMENTINFO_n_SELLERPAYPALACCOUNTID response field 119
- PAYMENTINFO_n_SEVERITYCODE response field 96, 118
- PAYMENTINFO_n_SHORTMESSAGE response field 96, 118
- PAYMENTINFO_n_TAXAMT response field 113
- PAYMENTINFO_n_TRANSACTIONID response field 112, 113
- PAYMENTINFO_n_TRANSACTIONTYPE response field 112
- PaymentItemType response fields 134
- PaymentPeriod.Amount request field 144
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AL LOWE DPAYMENTMETHOD response field 91
- PaymentReason request field 70, 172
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ADDRESSTATUS response field 86
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ALLOWEDPA YMENTMETHOD request field 102
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ALLOWEDPAYMENTMET HOD request field 75
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT request field 71, 98
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_AMT response field 87
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_CURRENCYCODE request field 71, 99
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_CURRENCYCODE response field 87
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_CUSTOM request field 74, 101
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_CUSTOM response field 90
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC request field 73
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_DESC respons e field 89
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_HANDLINGAMT request field 73, 100
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_HANDLINGAMT response field 89
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INSURANCEAMT request field 72, 99
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INSURANCEAMT response field 88
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INSURANCEOPTIONOFFERED request field 73, 100
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INVNUM request field 74, 101
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_INVNUM response field 90
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT request field 72, 99, 299
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_ITEMAMT respo nse field 88
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_MULTISHIPPING request field 74, 102
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NOTETEXT request field 74, 102
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NOTETEXT response field 90
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NOTIFYURL request field 74
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_NOTIFYURL response field 90
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_PAYMENTACTION request field 75, 103, 299
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_PAYMENTREQUESTID request field 75, 103
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_PAYMENTREQUESTID response field 91, 95
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SELLERPAYPALACCOU N TID request field 79
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SELLERPAYPALACCOU N TID response field 95, 109
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPDISCAMP request field 72, 100
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPDISCAMP response field 88
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPPINGAMT request field 72, 99
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPPINGAMT response field 88
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOCITY request field 70, 104
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOCITY response field 86
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOCOUNTRY request field 70, 104
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOCOUNTRY response field 86
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTONAME request field 70, 103
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTONAME response field 85
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOPHONENUM request field 71, 104
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOPHONENUM response field 86
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOSTATE request field 70, 104
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOSTATE response field 86
- PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOSTREET request field 70, 103

PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOSTREET response field 85
 PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOSTREET2 request field 70, 103
 PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOSTREET2 response field 86
 PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOZIP request field 70, 104
 PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SHIPTOZIP response field 86
 PAYMENTREQUEST_n_SOFTDESCRIPTOR request field 102
 PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT request field 73, 100
 PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TAXAMT response field 89
 PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TRANSACTIONID request field 75
 PAYMENTREQUEST_n_TRANSACTIONID response field 91, 95
 PAYMENTREQUESTID request field 75, 103
 PAYMENTREQUESTID response file 91
 PAYMENTREQUESTID response field 117
 PAYMENTREQUESTn_TRANSACTIONID request field 102
 PAYMENTSTATUS response field 37, 42, 114, 131, 182
 PAYMENTTYPE request field 170
 PAYMENTTYPE response field 109, 112, 130, 181
 PAYPALADJUSTMENT response field 83
 PEND IN GREASON response field 132, 183
 PENDINGREASON request field 188
 PENDINGREASON response field 38, 43, 115
 PERIOD response field 135
 Peso 283
 Philippine Peso 283
 PHONENUM response field 83
 PHP 283
 PLN 283, 284
 Polish Zloty 283, 284
 Pound Sterling 283, 284
 PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY response field 133, 184
 previous versions 291
 PROFILEID request field 150, 158, 159, 160
 ProfileID request field 191
 PROFILEID response field 149, 150, 160, 165
 ProfileID response field 159
 PROFILEREFERENCE request field 142, 161
 PROFILEREFERENCE response field 152
 PROFILESTARTDATE request field 142, 162

PROFILESTARTDATE response field 151
 PROTECTIONELIGIBILITY response field 38, 43, 116
 PROTECTIONELIGIBILITYTYPE response field 39, 44, 133, 184

R

RE DIRECTREQUIRED response field 84
 REASONCODE response field 116, 132, 183
 RECEIPTID request field 189
 RECEIPTID response field 130, 180
 Receiver Information response fields 127
 RECEIVER request field 189
 RECEIVERBUSINESS response field 127
 RECEIVEREMAIL response field 127
 RECEIVERID response field 127
 RECEIVERTYPE request field 139
 Recurring Payments API Operations 141
 Recurring Payments Profile Details request fields 142
 Recurring Payments Profile Details response fields 151
 Recurring Payments Summary Details response fields 155
 RECURRING request field 50, 175, 295
 REDIRECTREQUIRED response field 109
 Reference Transactions API Operations 141
 REFERENCEID request field 167, 170
 Refund Transaction request fields 185
 Refund Transaction response fields 187
 REFUNDADVICE request field 186
 REFUNDINFO request field 188
 REFUNDITEMDETAILS request field 186
 REFUNDSOURCE request field 186
 REFUNDSTATUS request field 188
 RefundTransaction API operation 185
 RefundTransaction request message 185
 RefundTransaction response message 187
 REFUNDTRANSACTIONID response field 187
 REFUNDTYPE request field 185, 294
 REGULARAMT response field 154
 REGULARBILLINGFREQUENCY response field 153
 REGULARBILLINGPERIOD response field 153
 REGULARCURRENCYCODE response field 155
 REGULARSHIPPINGAMT response field 154
 REGULARTAXAMT response field 155
 REGULARTOTALBILLINGCYCLES response field 153

REQCONFIRMSHIPPING request field 64, 171
 RET URNURL request field 64
 RETRYUNTIL request field 186
 RETURNALLCURRENCIES request field 121
 RETURNNFMFDETAILS request field 45, 97, 171

S

SALESTAX response field 133
 SALUTATION request field 57, 147, 191
 SALUTATION response field 128, 169
 Schedule Details request fields 142
 SEK 284, 285
 Set ExpressCheckout request fields 63
 Set ExpressCheckout response fields 82
 SetExpressCheckout API operation 63
 SetExpressCheckout request message 63
 SetExpressCheckout response message 82
 SETTLEAMT response field 113, 131, 181
 SGD 283, 285
 Sheqel 283
 Ship To Address response fields 152
 SHIPDISCAMT request field 33, 48, 174
 Shipping Options request fields 80
 SHIPPINGAMT request field 174
 SHIPPINGAMT request field 33, 48, 55, 72, 99, 161, 163
 SHIPPINGAMT response field 88, 154
 SHIPPINGCALCULATIONMODE response field 95, 118, 126
 SHIPPINGDISCAMT response field 88
 SHIPPINGDISCAMT request field 72, 100
 SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNT request field 108
 SHIPPINGOPTIONAMOUNT response field 95, 118
 SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEFAULT request field 108
 SHIPPINGOPTIONISDEFAULT response field 95, 118
 SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME request field 108
 SHIPPINGOPTIONNAME response field 95, 118
 ShipTo Address request fields 34, 40, 51, 70, 103, 145, 162, 173
 ShipTo Address response fields 85
 SHIPTOCITY request field 61
 SHIPTOCITY request field 34, 41, 51, 70, 104, 145, 162, 173
 SHIPTOCITY response field 86, 129, 152, 157
 SHIPTOCOUNTRY request field 34, 41, 51, 61, 70, 104, 146, 162, 173

SHIPTOCOUNTRY response field 86
 SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE response field 129, 152, 157
 SHIPTONAME request field 34, 40, 51, 70, 103, 145, 162, 173
 SHIPTONAME response field 85, 128, 152, 157
 SHIPTOPHONENUM request field 34, 41, 47, 51, 58, 71, 104, 146, 148, 162, 165, 173, 178
 SHIPTOPHONENUM response field 86, 129, 158
 SHIPTOSTATE response field 129, 157
 SHIPTOSTATE request field 34, 41, 51, 61, 70, 104, 145, 162, 173
 SHIPTOSTATE response field 86, 152
 SHIPTOSTREET2 response field 129, 157
 SHIPTOSTREET request field 34, 41, 51, 61, 70, 103, 145, 162, 173
 SHIPTOSTREET response field 152
 SHIPTOSTREET response field 85, 128, 157
 SHIPTOSTREET2 request field 34, 41, 51, 61, 70, 103, 145, 162, 173
 SHIPTOSTREET2 response field 86, 152
 SHIPTOZIP request field 34, 41, 51, 61, 70, 104, 146, 162, 173
 SHIPTOZIP response field 86, 129, 152, 157
 Singapore Dollar 283, 285
 SOFTDESCRIPTOR request field 28, 102, 172
 SOLUTIONTYPE request field 68
 STARTDATE request field 46, 56, 146, 164, 178, 189, 191
 STARTDATE response field 156
 state and province codes 279
 STATE request field 47, 58, 148, 165, 178
 STATUS request field 191
 STATUS response field 138, 150, 151
 StoreId 117, 133, 184
 STOREID request field 29, 187, 293, 294
 STREET request field 25, 47, 57, 147, 165, 178
 STREET2 request field 47, 57, 147, 165, 178
 STREETMATCH response field 26
 SUBSCRIBERNAME request field 142, 161
 SUBSCRIBERNAME response field 151
 Subscription Terms response fields 135
 SUCCESSPAGERDIRECTREQUESTED response field 109
 SUFFIX request field 57, 147, 191
 SUFFIX response field 85, 128, 169
 SURVEYCHOICESELECTED request field 98
 SURVEYCHOICESELECTED response field 84, 127

SURVEYENABLE request field 69
 SURVEYQUESTION request field 69, 98
 SURVEYQUESTION response field 84, 127
 Swedish Krona 284, 285
 Swiss Franc 284, 285

T

Taiwan New Dollar 284
 TAXAMT request field 33, 49, 55, 73, 100, 161, 163, 174
 TAXAMT response fie ld 113
 TAXAMT response field 89, 131, 154, 181
 TAXIDDETAILS request field 82
 TAXIDDETAILS response field 96
 TaxIdDetailsType request fields 82
 TaxIdDetailsType response fields 96
 TAXIDTYPE request field 82
 TAXIDTYPE response field 96
 TERMINALID 117
 TerminalId 133, 184
 TERMINALID response field 29, 187, 294, 295
 Thai Baht 284
 THB 284
 TOKEN request field 59, 83, 97, 142, 166
 TOKEN response field 26, 82, 83, 109
 TOTALBILLINGCYCLES request field 143, 163
 TOTALBILLINGCYCLES response field 153
 TOTALREFUNDEDAMT response field 188
 Transaction Search request fields 189
 Transaction Search response fields 192
 TRANSACTIONCLASS request field 190
 TRANSACTIONENTITY request field 33
 TRANSACTIONID request field 33, 75, 102, 125, 137, 185, 189
 TRANSACTIONID response field 34, 52, 58, 91, 112, 129, 137, 180
 TransactionSearch API operation 189
 TransactionSearch request message 189
 TransactionSearch response message 192
 TRANSACTIONTYPE response field 112, 130, 181
 TRIALAMT request field 144, 163
 TRIALBILLINGFREQUENCY request field 144
 TRIALBILLINGPERIOD request field 143
 TRIALTOTALBILLINGCYCLES request field 144, 163
 TRY 284

Turkish Lira 284
 TWD 284

U

U.S. Dollar 284, 285
 Update Recurring Payments Profile request fields 160
 Update Recurring Payments Profile response fields 165
 UpdateAuthorization API operation 40
 UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile API operation 160
 UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile request message 160
 UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile response message 165
 URL-encoding 20
 USD 284, 285
 User Selected Options response fields 95, 118

V

Visa AVS response codes 287
 Visa CVV2 response codes 289
 VPAS response field 54

X

XID request field 52

Y

Yen 283, 284

Z

ZIP request field 25, 47, 58, 148, 165, 178
 ZIPMATCH response field 26
 Zloty 283, 284

